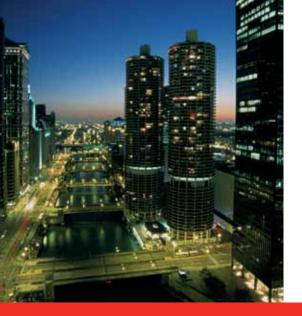


Lexmark

Product Guide 2006

SECOND EDITION







Some people waste energy.

Some people don't.

reduce

Energy consumption has highly damaging effects on the environment: firstly because it often draws on non-renewable resources and secondly, because the greenhouse emissions are directly responsible for global warming. It is up to everyone to do something about this, and much can be done. At Lexmark, we have managed to bring down our printers' energy consumption by 70% in the last decade.

On your side, you can do your part by activating the Power Saver Mode on your Lexmark printer. Thus, you win twice, you save energy and you save money.





Lexmark Environmental Programme

LEXMARK AND THE ENVIRONMENT, A WAY OF LIFE

Lexmark takes seriously its responsibility to the environment and the communities in which it operates. For Lexmark, environment protection is a continuing process that involves all of our suppliers, employees, major functions of the company – and ultimately our customers and the way they use and dispose of our products. Caring for the environment through complementary business practices has become a way of life. Protecting the environment is the major objective in Lexmark's manufacturing processes. This is clearly demonstrated by Lexmark's 4R Strategy: Reduce Recover Reuse Recycle and the successful Cartridge Collection Programme where customers can return their empty cartridges free of charge.

As a provider of printing solutions including inkjet, laser, all-in-one printers and related supplies, Lexmark shares in the environmental responsibility for our products. To learn more about our programmes, our collection methods and our recycling policy, connect to www.lexmark.com/recycle.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMMES

Equipment

Our shared responsibility for the environmentally sound management of our products is also demonstrated by the implementation of the European WEEE Directive (Waste Electrical & Electronic Equipment). Lexmark equipment is marked according to the requirements of this Directive and programmes are set up to ensure that the waste from our electrical and electronic equipment is collected separately from everyday household and usual waste streams for proper recycling.

Cartridge

In addition to our WEEE programmes, Lexmark also offers a complete cartridge collection programme. Lexmark offers multiple choices such as individual pick up with prepaid reply labels inserted in the cartridge boxes or bulk programmes for large business users via office and pallet size containers.

Once collected, all Lexmark cartridges are recovered for reuse or recycling according to the most stringent recycling practices: there is no landfill or incineration involved.

CITIZENSHIP

Our structured approach to environmental protection with regular auditing and long-term commitment has proved to be a credible measurement of Lexmark environmental actions. The company already had ISO 9002 certification, but in order to comply with the demands of its customers and to fulfil its own objectives, Lexmark has also obtained ISO 14001 certification for all its owned factories across the world. Lexmark is now justifiably proud of its record for waste and water management, and is especially pleased with its ability to integrate environmental issues into each operation, making it part of our everyday business. Today, Lexmark extends this approach to its major suppliers who are required to comply with legislation.



LEXMARK

Table of contents

CONMENT		DOT MATRIX PRINTERS	
Lexmark Environmental Programme	3	Lexmark Forms Printer 2480/81	82
Product Overview: Printer Part Numbers	6 - 7	Lexmark Forms Printer 2490/91	84
Product Overview: Frinter Fait Numbers Product Overview: Monochrome Range	8 - 9	Lexmark Forms Printer 4227 plus	86
Product Overview: Monochlothe Range Product Overview: Colour Range	10 - 11	Lexillark Forms Filliter 4227 plus	80
Troduct everylew. Colour Hange	10 11	PRINTERS CONFIGURATION	
OCHROME LASER PRINTERS		Lexmark E240/n	88
		Lexmark E340	88
Lexmark E120/n	12	Lexmark E342n/tn	88
Lexmark E240/n	14	Lexmark T640/n/dtn	89
Lexmark E340	16	Lexmark T642/n/tn/dtn	90
Lexmark E342n/tn	18	Lexmark T644/n/tn/dtn	90
Lexmark T640/n/dn/dtn	20	Lexmark W840/n/dn	91
Lexmark T642/n/tn/dtn	22	Lexmark C500n	92
Lexmark T644/n/tn/dtn	24	Lexmark C522n	92
Lexmark W840/n/dn	26	Lexmark C524n/dn/dtn	92
		Lexmark C920	93
UR LASER PRINTERS		Lexmark X340	93
ACEROLIC PRINTERS		Lexmark X342n	93
Lexmark C500n	28	Lexmark X642e	94
Lexmark C522n	30	Lexmark X644e	95
Lexmark C524n/dn/dtn	32	Lexmark X646e	96
Lexmark C920/n/dn/dtn	34	Lexmark X646dte	97
	 	Lexmark X646ef	98
		Lexmark X850e	99
JR INKJET PRINTERS		Lexmark X852e	99
		Lexmark X854e	99
Lexmark Z640	36	Lexilidik A034e	77
Lexmark Z645	38		
Lexmark Z735	40	CONNECTIVITY	
Lexmark P315	42		
Lexmark P450	44	Applications Solutions	
Lexmark P915	46	Lexmark Forms Card	100
		Lexmark Bar Code	102
I-ONE INKJET PRINTERS		Lexmark PrintCryption	104
V-UNE INKJET PRINTERS		Lexmark IPDS / SCS / TNe	106
Lexmark X1270	48	Print Servers	100
Lexmark X2470	50	Lexmark Internal and External Print Servers	108 - 111
Lexmark X3470	52	Software	100 - 111
Lexmark X7350	54	Lexmark MarkVision Professional	112
Lexmark X8350	56	Lexillar Mark Vision Floressional	112
Lexmark F4270			
LEATHAIR 1 4270			
	58	COMPATIBILITY	
FUNCTION PRINTERS	38	COMPATIBILITY Leymork Compatibility table and entions	114 125
FUNCTION PRINTERS		COMPATIBILITY Lexmark Compatibility table and options	114 - 125
FUNCTION PRINTERS Lexmark X340	60	Lexmark Compatibility table and options	114 - 125
FUNCTION PRINTERS Lexmark X340 Lexmark X342n	60 62		114 - 125
Lexmark X340 Lexmark X342n Lexmark X642e	60 62 64	Lexmark Compatibility table and options SUPPLIES	
Euxmark X340 Lexmark X342n Lexmark X642e Lexmark X644e	60 62 64 66	Lexmark Compatibility table and options	114 - 125 127 - 134
Lexmark X340 Lexmark X342n Lexmark X642e Lexmark X644e Lexmark X646e	60 62 64 66 68	Lexmark Compatibility table and options SUPPLIES Lexmark Supplies	
Lexmark X340 Lexmark X342n Lexmark X642e Lexmark X644e Lexmark X646e Lexmark X646dte	60 62 64 66 68 70	Lexmark Compatibility table and options SUPPLIES	
Lexmark X340 Lexmark X342n Lexmark X642e Lexmark X644e Lexmark X646e Lexmark X646dte Lexmark X646ef	60 62 64 66 68 70	Lexmark Compatibility table and options SUPPLIES Lexmark Supplies SERVICES	127 - 134
Lexmark X340 Lexmark X342n Lexmark X642e Lexmark X644e Lexmark X646e Lexmark X646dte Lexmark X646ef Lexmark X646ef Lexmark X850e	60 62 64 66 68 70 72	Lexmark Compatibility table and options SUPPLIES Lexmark Supplies SERVICES Lexmark Authorised Parts Distributors	127 - 134
Lexmark X340 Lexmark X342n Lexmark X642e Lexmark X644e Lexmark X646e Lexmark X646dte Lexmark X646ef	60 62 64 66 68 70	Lexmark Compatibility table and options SUPPLIES Lexmark Supplies SERVICES	127 - 134

4

Product Overview: Printer Part Numbers

PRODUCT

MONOCHROME LASER PRINTERS

Lexmark E120	0023S0110
Lexmark E120n	0023S0337
Lexmark E240	0028S0237
Lexmark E240n	0028S0437
Lexmark E340	0028S0537
Lexmark E342n	0028S0637
Lexmark E342tn	0028S0737
Lexmark T640	0020G0115
Lexmark T640n	0020G0165
Lexmark T640dn	0020G0415
Lexmark T640dtn	0020G0515
Lexmark T642	0020G0215
Lexmark T642n	0020G0265
Lexmark T642tn	0020G0445
Lexmark T642dtn	0020G0545
Lexmark T644	0020G0315
Lexmark T644n	0020G0365
Lexmark T644tn	0020G0475
Lexmark T644dtn	0020G0575
Lexmark W840	0025A0083
Lexmark W840n	0025A0084
Lexmark W840dn	0025A0085

COLOUR LASER PRINTERS

Lexmark C500n	0022R0034
Lexmark C522n	0022H0062
Lexmark C524n	0022B0062
Lexmark C524dn	0022B0162
Lexmark C524dtn	0022B0212
Lexmark C920	0013N1011
Lexmark C920n	0013N1111
Lexmark C920dn	0013N1211
Lexmark C920dtn	0013N1311

PRODUCT

COLOUR INKJET PRINTERS

Lexmark Z640	0018K6553
Lexmark Z645	0018K6453
Lexmark Z735	0020M0001
Lexmark P315	0020C0044
Lexmark P450	0023C0001
Lexmark P915	0080D2624

ALL-IN-ONE INKJET PRINTERS

Lexmark X1270	0017M4003
Lexmark X2470	0030A0003
Lexmark X3470	0022P0003
Lexmark X7350	0020W0004
Lexmark X8350	0021M0004
Lexmark F4270	0021C2002

MULTIFUNCTION PRINTERS

Lexmark X340 Lexmark X342n	0020D0151 0020D0152
Lexmark X642e	0022G0609
Lexmark X644e	0022G0468
Lexmark X646e	0022G0467
Lexmark X646dte	0022G0469
Lexmark X646ef	0021J0153
Lexmark X850e	0015R0072
Lexmark X852e	0015R0124
Lexmark X854e	0015R0217

SCANNERS

0021J0114

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Lexmark 2480	0012T0504
Lexmark 2481	0012T0534
Lexmark 2490	0012T0564
Lexmark 2491	0012T0604
Lexmark 4227 plus	0013L0184

Product Overview: Monochrome Range

LASER PRINTERS

PERSONAL PRINTING, NETWORK DESKTOP PRINTING AND DESKTOP SMALL WORKGROUP



Lexmark E120/n

19 ppm

- n 1200 IQ
- n Personal Printing / Network Desktop Printing



Lexmark E240/n

26 ppm

- n 2400 IQ
- n Desktop Small Workgroup



Lexmark E340

28 ppm

- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n Personal Printing



Lexmark E342n/tn

28 ppm

- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n Desktop Small Workgroup

PERSONAL PRINTING AND SMALL WORKGROUP

Lexmark X340

MULTIFUNCTION

25 ppm

- n 600 x 600 dpi
- n Personal Printing



Lexmark X342n

25 ppm

- n 600 x 600 dpi
- n Small Workgroup



MEDIUM TO LARGE WORKGROUP

Lexmark X642e

43 ppm

- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n Medium to Large Workgroup



Lexmark X644e

48 ppm

n 1200 x 1200 dpi

LARGE WORKGROUP

n Medium to Large Workgroup

SMALL AND MEDIUM WORKGROU

LARGE WORKGROUP



Lexmark T640/n/dn/dtn

33 ppm

SCANNER

- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n 2400 Image Quality
- n Small and Medium Workgroup



Lexmark T642/n/tn/dtn

43 ppm

- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n 2400 Image Quality

Model T644dtn

48 ppm

- n Medium Workgroup
- Lexmark T644/n/tn/dtn
- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n 2400 Image Quality
- n Large Workgroup



Lexmark W840/n/dn

50 ppm

- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n 2400 Image Quality
- n A3 support
- n Large Workgroup

MEDIUM TO LARGE WORKGROUP



Lexmark X646e

48 ppm

- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n Medium to Large Workgroup



- 48 ppm
- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n Medium to Large Workgroup



Lexmark X646dte Lexmark X646ef

48 ppm

- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n Medium to Large Workgroup



Lexmark X850e/852e/854e

35 ppm / 45 ppm / 55 ppm

- n 1200 x 1200 dpi
- n A3 support
- n Large Workgroup

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



Lexmark 4600 MFP Option

- n A4 ADF Colour Scanner 50-sheet
- n 33 ppm Mono / 17 ppm Colour



Lexmark X1270

17 ppm mono

- n 9 pins
- n Narrow / Wide carriage



Lexmark X2470

17 ppm mono



n Narrow / Wide carriage



Lexmark X3470

17 ppm mono

n 9 pins

Product Overview: Colour Range

INKJET PRINTER

HOME



Lexmark Z640

14 ppm mono 8 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal Printing



Lexmark Z645

17 ppm mono 9 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal Printing



Lexmark Z735

15 ppm mono 15 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal Printing

INKJET PRINTER

SMALL & HOME OFFICES



Lexmark X1270

17 ppm mono 9 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal Printing



Lexmark X2470

17 ppm mono 17 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal Printing



Lexmark X3470

17 ppm mono 17 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal Printing



Lexmark X7350

25 ppm mono 19 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal & Small Workgroup



Lexmark X8350

25 ppm mono 19 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal & Small Workgroup



Lexmark F4270

19 ppm mono 10 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal & Small Workgroup

INKJET PRINTER

PH0T0



Lexmark P315

38 sec. (draft mode)

n Up to 4800 dpi n Personal Printing



Lexmark P450

38 sec. (draft mode)

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal Printing



Lexmark P915

22 ppm mono 15 ppm colour

n Up to 4800 dpi

n Personal Printing

LASER PRINTERS

SMALL, MEDIUM AND LARGE WORKGROU









Lexmark C500n

31 ppm mono 8 ppm colour

n 1200 x 600 dpi

n Small Workgroup

Lexmark C522n

19 ppm mono 19 ppm colour

n 4800 CQ

n Small Workgroup

Lexmark C524n/dn/dtn

19 ppm mono 19 ppm colour

n 4800 C

n Medium Workgroup

Lexmark C920/n/dn/dtn

36 ppm mono 32 ppm colour

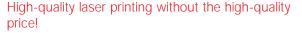
n 2400 I

 ${\color{red}\mathbf{n}}\;\mathsf{Large}\;\mathsf{Workgroup}$

Lexmark E120/n

- The perfect fit for your budget. With a very attractive design and price, Lexmark's compact E120/n was created to bring laser printing to small and home offices.
- · Business-class performance. Reach up to 19 ppm with a rapid time to first page, and enjoy a smooth, reliable paper feed to keep your workflow

PAPER HANDLING	
Paper Input	
Standard	150 sheets + 15-sheet priority feeder
Maximum	150 sheets + 15-sheet priority feeder
Paper Ouput	
Standard	50 sheets
Maximum	50 sheets
Media Types Supported	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies, Paper Labels
Media Sizes Supported	A5, A4, JIS-B5, Statement, Executive, Letter, Folio, Legal, Ledger, Universal, Envelope (7 3/4, 9, 10, DL, C5, B5)



Big advantages for your small office!

Models Available

E120: standalone E120n: network



Ships with 0.5K* pages Return Programme toner cartridge 2K* pages Return Programme toner cartridge (aftermarket) Regular cartridge is also available 25K pages Photoconductor

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies Services

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135 136 - 147



CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Connectivity (standard) Standalone USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification Fast Ethernet Network USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional) N4000e Fast Ethernet (1) **External Print Servers** N4050e 802.11g Wireless (1)

MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet (1) MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports) (1) Printer Languages

Standalone Host-Based Printing Network PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation (for Mac OS only)

Operating Systems Supported 98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003 Microsoft Windows Apple Macintosh E120n only (Mac OS 9.x, Mac OSX) Novell, Sun, Linux

Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

Print Technology Monochrome Laser **Product Class** Small and home offices Print Speed

Up to 20 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 8 seconds Print Quality 600 x 600 dpi 1200 Image Quality Processor

Up to 19 ppm in A4

183 MHz Memory 8 MB (E120) 16 MB (E120n)

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS 485 x 292 x 325 mm Dimensions (W x D x H) 6.9 kg Acoustics/Noise Level Standby mode: 26 dBA Printing mode: 49 dBA Power and Electrical Printing mode: 300 W Specifications Standby mode: 55 W Power saver mode: 8 W Cost-saving and Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges **Environmental Features** available, power saver mode, selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify print), multi-up printing

SERVICES	
Guarantee	1 year return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days
Service Offering	Tofal 3 year guarantee pack return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days 1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day Total 3 year guarantee pack exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day 1
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

DESCRIPTION PART NO. 0023S0110 Lexmark E120

0023S0337 Lexmark E120n











(1) Requires USB connection.

Lexmark E240/n

PAPER HANDLING

Media Sizes Supported

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Other Attachment Options

Printer Languages

Paper Input

- Stylish but swift. Compact. durable and backed by a 366 MHz processor, this speedy desktop printer reaches rapid speeds up to 26 ppm.
- Reliable and easy to use. Benefit from easy frontloading supplies, PCL printing, and advanced technology that practically eliminates paper jams.
- Greater choices for you. You can opt for a network-ready model, extra memory, and a second input drawer to boost capacity or load various



Standard 250 sheets + 1 manual Maximum 800 sheets + 1 manual Optional 550-sheet drawer Paper Ouput Standard 150 sheets Maximum 150 sheets Media Types Supported Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies, Paper Labels, Polyester Labels

A5, A4, JIS-B5, Statement, Executive, Letter, Folio, Legal, Ledger, Universal, Envelope (7 3/4, 9, 10, DL, C5, B5)

Connectivity (standard)	
Standalone	Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel
	USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification
Network	Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel
	USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification
	Fast Ethernet
Connectivity (optional)	N4000e Fast Ethernet(1)
External Print Servers	N4050e 802.11g Wireless(1)
	MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(1)
	MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(2)
	MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(1)

PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation (only w/ Mac OS for the E240 model) Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows 98. Me. NT. 2000. XP. Server 2003

Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x, X (10.2 or later) Novell, Sun, Linux Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of

supported versions

RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Print Technology Monochrome Laser Product Class Small and home offices Print Speed Up to 26 ppm in A4 Up to 27 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 8 seconds Print Quality 1200 Image Quality, 2400 Image Quality 600 x 600 dpi (1200 x 1200 on E240n) Processor 366 MHz Memory 16 MB expandable to 80 MB (E240)

32 MB expandable to 160 MB (E240n)

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	460 x 420 x 355 mm
Weight	10 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 26 dBA
	Printing mode: 51 dBA
Power and Electrical	Printing mode: 420 W
Specifications	Standby mode: 70 W
•	Power saver mode: 8 W
Cost-saving and	Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges
Environmental Features	available, power saver mode, selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify print), multi-up printing

Your fast, reliable desktop partner!

It's not just fast. It's steadfast!

Models Available

E240: standalone E240n: network

SUPPLIES

Ships with 1.5K* pages Return Programme toner cartridge 2.5K* pages Return Programme toner cartridge (aftermarket) Regular cartridge is also available 30K pages Photoconductor kit

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.



Printer configuration
Connectivity-applications solutions
Compatibility
Supplies
Services

SERVICES	
Guarantee	1 year return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days 1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day Total 3 year guarantee pack exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day Total 3 year quarantee pack on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day 1
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
0028S0237	Lexmark E240	Paper Handling	
0028S0437	Lexmark E240n	0028S0802	550-sheet drawer with tray
Memory Options			*
001021257	32 MB SDRAM		
001021258	64 MB SDRAM		
001021259	128 MB SDRAM		

(1) Requires USB connection. (2) Requires external parallel connection.











114 - 125 126 - 135

Lexmark E340

- Thanks to its compact size, low running costs and attractive price, this personal laser printer is affordable and easy to own.
- A 2-line LCD display provides clear information, simplifying printing and maintenance tasks.
- Enhance document quality and workflow with 1200 x 1200 dpi a rapid output speed and a very fast time to first page.

PAPER HANDLING Paper Input Standard 250 sheets + 1 manual Maximum 800 sheets + 1 manual Optional 550-sheet drawer Paper Output 150-sheet top, 1-sheet rear Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies, Media Types Supported Paper Labels, Polyester Labels Media Sizes Supported A4, A5, JIS B5, Letter, Legal, Statement, Executive, Folio, Universal (76 x 127 mm to 215 x 355 mm) and Envelopes (7 3/4, 9, 10, DL, C5, B5, other)



CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK Connectivity (standard)	Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification
Connectivity (optional) External Print Servers	N4000e Fast Ethernet(1) N4050e 802.11g Wireless(1) MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(1) MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(2) MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(1)
Printer Languages	PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool
Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows Apple Macintosh Novell, Linux	Windows 9x, Me, NT, 2000, XP, XP x64, Server 2003 Mac OS 9.x, X (10.2 or later) Different versions supported For a complete list, please visit www.lexmark.com

Print Technology
Monochrome Laser
Product Class
Personal Printling
Print Speed
Up to 28 ppm in A4
Up to 30 ppm in Letter
Time to First Page
As fast as 7,5 seconds
Print Quality
Up to 1200 x 1200 dpl
2400 Image Quality
Processor
366 MHz
Memory

32 MB expandable to 160 MB

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS Dimensions (W x D x H) 248 x 396 x 353 mm 10kg Acoustics/Noise Level Standby mode: 27 dBA Printing mode: 52 dBA Power and Electrical Printing mode: 460 W Specifications Standby mode: 70 W Power saver mode: 10 W Cost-saving and Energy Star compliant **Environmental Features** High-yield toner cartridges Power saver mode Selectable print darkness levels

Fast business printing just got more personal!

Model Available

E340: standalone

SUPPLIES

Ships with 1,5K* pages Return Programme toner cartridge 6K* pages Return Programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). Regular cartridge is also available.

 $2.5 \ensuremath{\mathrm{K}}^*$ pages Return Programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). Regular cartridge is also available

30K pages Photoconductor

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies Services

SERVICES	
Guarantee	1 year, return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days
Service Offering	Base guarantee upgrade exchange, response time next business day Total 3 year guarantee pack, exchange, response time next business day
	year renewal pack, exchange, response time next business day Base guarantee upgrade on-site exchange, response time next business day
	Total 3 year guarantee, on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal pack, on-site exchange, response time
	next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, hardware and software training trade-in of old products

DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
32 MB SDRAM	0028S0802	550-sheet drawer with tray
64 MB SDRAM 128 MB SDRAM		
	Lexmark E340 32 MB SDRAM 64 MB SDRAM	Lexmark E340









114 - 125 126 - 135 136 - 147

1/

(1) Requires USB connection. (2) Requires external parallel connection.

Lexmark E342n/tn

- Achieve higher performance at a lower cost. The affordable E342n reaches ultra-fast print speeds of up to 28 ppm.
- Benefit from trouble-free setup and configuration, plus automated network management tools to print longer with virtually no interruption.
- Manage your printer easily.
 The newly designed operator panel provides all the information you need in one glance.

PAPER HANDLING	
Paper Input	
Standard	250 sheets + 1 manual
Maximum	800 sheets + 1 manual
Optional	550 sheets drawer (standard on E342tn)
Paper Output	150-sheet top, 1-sheet rear
Media Types Supported	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies, Paper Labels, Polyester Labels
Media Sizes Supported	A4, A5, JIS B5, Letter, Legal, Statement, Executive, Folio, Universal (76 x 127 mm to 215 x 355 mm) and Envelopes (7 3/4, 9, 10, DL, C5, B5, other



CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK Connectivity (standard) Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, Fast Ethernet Connectivity (optional) N4000e Fast Ethernet(1) External Print Servers N4050e 802.11g Wireless MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(1) MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(2) MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(1) Network Management Software MarkVision Professional Management PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Printer Languages Migration Tool Operating Systems Supported Windows 9x, Me, NT, 2000, XP, XP x64, Server 2003 Microsoft Windows

Mac OS 9.x, X (10.2 or later)

Novell, Linux: different versions supported For a complete list, please visit www.lexmark.com

Print Technology Monochrome Laser Product Class Desktop Small Workgroup Print Speed Up to 28 ppm in A4 Up to 30 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 7,5 seconds Print Quality Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality Processor 366 MHz Memory 32 MB expandable to 160 MB

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	248 x 396 x 353 mm (E342n model) 130 x 393 x 376 mm (550-sheet drawer)
Weight	10 kg (E342n model)
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 27 dBA Printing mode: 52 dBA
Power and Electrical	
Specifications	Printing mode: 460 W
•	Standby mode: 70 W
	Power saver mode: 10 W
Cost-saving and	Energy Star compliant
Environmental Features	High-yield toner cartridges
	Power saver mode
	Selectable print darkness levels

Sharing has never been so simple

Models Available

E342n: network

E342tn: E342n + 550-sheet drawer

SUPPLIES

Ships with 2.5K* pages Return Programme toner cartridge 6K* pages Return Programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). Regular cartridge is also

 $2.5 \ensuremath{\mathrm{K}}^*$ pages Return Programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). Regular cartridge is also available

30K pages Photoconductor

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.



Printer configuration
Connectivity-applications solutions
Compatibility
Supplies
Services

SERVICES	
Base Guarantee	1 year, return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days
Service Offering	Base guarantee upgrade exchange, response time next business day Total 3 year guarantee pack, exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal pack, exchange, response time next business day Base guarantee upgrade on-site exchange, response time next business day Total 3 year guarantee pack, on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal pack, on-site exchange, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, hardware and software training, trade-in of old products

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
0028S0637	Lexmark E342n	Paper Handling	
0028S0737	Lexmark E342tn	0028S0802	550-sheet drawer with tray
Memory Options			•
001021257	32 MB SDRAM		
001021258	64 MB SDRAM		
001021259	128 MB SDRAM		
001021208	32 MB Flash Card		











100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

Apple Macintosh Novell, Linux

18 19

Lexmark T640/n/dn/dtn

- Exceptional value: enjoy professional print quality and outstanding performance at a price that suits your budget.
- Painless operation: scale new heights in productivity with a full range of user-friendly features, including a USB direct interface for PC-free printing.
- Total reliability: achieve greater peace of mind thanks to a new robust design, heavy output capacity and Lexmark's solid one-year on-site repair guarantee!



Print Technology Monochrome Laser **Product Class** Small and Medium Workgroup Print Speed Up to 33 ppm in A4 Up to 35 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 6 seconds Print Quality Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality Processor 400 MHz Memory

64 MB expandable to 576 MB

PAPER HANDLING

Paper input		
Standard	T640, T640n, T640dn: 250 sheets + 100 (mult	ipur-
	nose feeder)	

T640dtn: 250 sheets + 500 sheets + 100 (multipurpose feeder)

3850 sheets Maximum Optional

250-sheet drawer, 500-sheet drawer, 2000-sheet drawer, 250-sheet universally adjustable drawer. 400-sheet universally adjustable drawer, 85-envelope

feeder, 250-sheet duplex unit

Paper output Standard

250 sheets 2750 sheets Maximum

Optional 650-sheet output expander, 1850-sheet high-capacity output stacker, StapleSmart finisher, 5-bin mailbox Media Types Supported Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies,

Paper Labels(1), Dual-Web Labels(1), Polyester Labels(1), Vinyl Labels(1)

Media Sizes Supported A4, A5, JIS B5, Letter, Legal, Statement, Executive. Folio, Universal (70 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm) and

Envelopes (7 3/4, 9, 10, DL, C5, B5, other)

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Connectivity (standard)	
Standalone	Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, One
	Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0
	Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel
Network	Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, One

Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

and Fast Ethernet

Connectivity (optional) Internal Print Servers(5) MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet

N8050 802.11g Wireless

External Print Servers N4000e Fast Ethernet(2), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(2), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(2), MarkNet N7002e

Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4

Other Attachment Options Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS. Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Network Management Software MarkVision Professional Printer Languages

PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation, ImageQuick™(4) (JPEG, JPG, TIFF, BMP, GIF, PNG, PCX and DCX)

Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows

Windows 9x, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003 Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x, X (10.2 or later) Please visit our website www.lexmark.com for a com-Novell, Linux

plete list of supported versions Bar code Card, Card for IPDS and SCS/Tne, Prescribe

Applications Solutions Card, PrintCryption Card, Forms Card

DUVCIONI CDECIFICATIONS

FITTSICAL SELCIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	345 x 424 x 498 mm (T640/ T640n)
Weight	17 kg (T640/ T640n)
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 30 dBA
	Simplex printing mode: 53 dBA
Power and Electrical	Printing mode: 525 W
Specifications	Standby mode: 90 W
•	Power saver mode: 20 W
Cost-saving and	Energy Star compliant
Environmental Features	High-yield toner cartridges available
	Optional duplex printing (Standard on T640dn and
	T640dtn)
	Power saver mode

(1) Printing label applications requires a special fuser cleaner included in the cartridge for labels. (2) Requires USB connection. (3) Requires external parallel connection. (4) Network models only. (5) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time.

Multi-up printing

Selectable print darkness levels Print and hold (Verify print)

High quality, low cost for your heavy output needs

Models Available

T640: Standalone

T640n: T640 + network

T640dn: T640n + duplex

T640dtn: T640dn + 500-sheet drawer

SUPPLIES

Ships with 6K* pages return programme print cartridge 21K* pages high-vield return programme print cartridge

21K* pages high-yield return programme print cartridge for label applications

6K* pages return programme print cartridge

21K* and 6K* pages regular print cartridges also available

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

SERVICES

Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day	
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response	
	time next business day	
	1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time	
	The state of the s	

Adjustable Tray T Vertical Kiosk Presenter

T Horizontal Kiosk Presenter

next business day **Optional Services** Installation service, deinstallation service, hardware and software training, trade-in of old products

Connectivity-applications sol Supplies

	88 - 99
utions	100 - 113
	114 - 125
	126 - 135
	104 147

	· ·		
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
0020G0115	Lexmark T640	Multifunction Upgradab	oility
0020G0165	Lexmark T640n	0021J0109	Lexmark 4600 MFP Option
0020G0415	Lexmark T640dn	For futher information please refer to	Lexmark 4600 MFP Option page (80-81)
0020G0515	Lexmark T640dtn	,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Memory Options		Furniture	
0013N1523	128 MB	0016C0369	Printer stand w/ cab.
0013N1524	256 MB	0016C0379	Printer stand low
0013N1526	512 MB	0016C0389	Printer stand w/o cab.
001021208	32 MB Flash Card	0016C0399	Scanner stand w/ cab.
001021209	64 MB Flash Card	0022G0551	10" cab. printer/MFP*
0013N1541	T64x Hard Drive	0022G0544	Stability enhanced caster
Paper Handling			base
0020G0889	250-Sheet Drawer	* For safety reason a Stability Enhand	red Caster Base is required
0020G0890	500-Sheet Drawer		
0020G0879	250-Sheet Tray	Applications Solutions	
0020G0884	500-Sheet Tray	0020G0739	T64x Prescribe Card
0020G0893	2000-Sheet Drawer (A4)	For the W840 ThinPrint Card, please	contact your local representative.
0020G0887	250-Sheet Duplex Unit	For applications solutions please refe	r to chapter Connectivity (100-113)
0020G0891	Envelope Feeder		
0020G0894	Output Expander		
0020G0896	High-Capacity Output Stacker		
0020G0895	5-Bin Mailbox		
0020G0897	StapleSmart Finisher		
0020G1223	250-Sheet Universally		
	Adjustable Drawer		
0020G1224	250-Sheet Universally		
	Adjustable Tray		
0020G1218	400-Sheet Universally		
	Adjustable Drawer		
0020G1217	400-Sheet Universally		











0011K4647 0011K4648

Lexmark T642/n/tn/dtn

- Flexibility for growing businesses: innovation for your busy output needs of today. And a wide range of flexible options for your demanding needs of tomorrow.
- Confidential printing: no more hide confidential print jobs. Lexmark security ensures your documents stay safe and sound.
- Solid dependability: spend less time on maintenance tasks, thanks to a robust design, exceptionally high duty cycle and simplified net-work management tools.



Print Technology Monochrome Laser **Product Class** Medium Workgroup Print Speed Up to 43 ppm in A4 Up to 45 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 8.5 seconds Print Quality Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality Processor 457 MHz Memory 64 MB expandable to 576 MB (T642)

128 MB expandable to 640 MB(4)

PAPER HANDLING Paper Input Standard

T642, T642n: 500 sheets + 100 (multipurpose feeder) T642tn, T642dtn: 2 x 500 sheets + 100 (multipurpose

feeder)

Maximum 4100 sheets Optional

250-sheet drawer, 500-sheet drawer, 2000-sheet drawer, 250-sheet universally adjustable drawer, 400-sheet universally adjustable drawer, 85-envelope feeder, 500-

sheet duplex unit

Paper Output Standard

500 sheets Maximum 3000 sheets

650-sheet output expander, 1850-sheet high-capacity Optional

output stacker, StapleSmart finisher, 5-bin mailbox Media Types Supported Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies, Paper Labels(1), Dual-Web, Labels(1), Polyester

Labels(1), Vinyl Labels(1)

A4, A5, JIS B5, Letter, Legal, Statement, Executive, Media Sizes Supported Folio, Universal (70 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm) and

Envelopes (7 3/4, 9, 10, DL, C5, B5, other)

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Connectivity (standard)

Standalone

Network

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel and Fast Ethernet

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Parallel 1284-B

Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Windows 9x, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003

Please visit our website www.lexmark.com for a com-

Bar code Card, Card for IPDS and SCS/Tne, Prescribe

Mac OS 9.x, X (10.2 or later)

plete list of supported versions

Card, PrintCryption Card, Forms Card

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Print Servers(5) MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet N8050 802.11a Wireless

External Print Servers

N4000e Fast Ethernet(2), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(2), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(2), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4

Other Attachment Options

Network Management Software MarkVision Professional

Printer Languages

PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation, ImageQuick™(4) (JPEG, JPG, TIFF, BMP, GIF, PNG, PCX and DCX)

Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows Apple Macintosh Novell, Linux

Applications Solutions

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS Dimensions (W x D x H) 406 x 436 x 523 mm (T642/T642n)

23.1 kg (T642/T642n) Weight Acoustics/Noise Level Standby mode: 30 dBA Simplex printing mode: 55 dBA

Power and Electrical Printing mode: 760 W Specifications Standby mode: 95 W Power saver mode: 20 W

Cost-saving and **Environmental Features**

Energy Star compliant High-yield toner cartridges available Optional duplex printing (Standard on T642dtn)

Power saver mode Selectable print darkness levels Print and hold (Verify print)

Multi-up printing

(1) Printing label applications requires a special fuser cleaner included in the cartridge for labels. (2) Requires USB connection. (3) Requires external parallel connection. (4) Network models only. (5) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time.

Versatility to expand your possibilities

Models Available

T642: standalone

T642n: T642 + network

T642tn: T642n + 500-sheet drawer

T642dtn: T642tn + duplex

SUPPLIES.

Ships with 6K* pages return programme print cartridge 21K* pages high-vield return programme print cartridge

21K* pages high-yield return programme print cartridge for label applications

6K* pages return programme print cartridge

21K and 6K* pages regular print cartridges also available

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

SERVICES

Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day	
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response time next business day	
	1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time	
	next business day	
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, hardware and	



Connectivity-applications solutions

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135 136 - 147

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
0020G0215	Lexmark T642	Multifunction Upgradability
0020G0265	Lexmark T642n	0021J0114
0020G0445	Lexmark T642tn	For futher information please refer to Lexmark 4
0020G0545	Lexmark T642dtn	
Memory Options		Furniture
0013N1523	128 MB	0016C0369
0013N1524	256 MB	0016C0379
0013N1526	512 MB	0016C0389
001021208	32 MB Flash Card	0016C0399
001021209	64 MB Flash Card	0022G0551
0013N1541	T64x Hard Drive	0022G0544
Paper Handling		
0020G0889	250-Sheet Drawer	* For safety reason a Stability Enhanced Caster E
0020G0890	500-Sheet Drawer	

software training, trade-in of old products

001021208	32 MB Flash Card
001021209	64 MB Flash Card
0013N1541	T64x Hard Drive
Paper Handling	
0020G0889	250-Sheet Drawer
0020G0890	500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0879	250-Sheet Tray
0020G0884	500-Sheet Tray
0020G0893	2000-Sheet Drawer (A4)
0020G0888	250-Sheet Duplex Unit
0020G0891	Envelope Feeder
0020G0894	Output Expander
0020G0896	High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0895	5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0897	StapleSmart Finisher
0020G1223	250-Sheet Universally
	Adjustable Drawer
0020G1224	250-Sheet Universally
	Adjustable Tray
0020G1218	400-Sheet Universally
	Adjustable Drawer
0020G1217	400-Sheet Universally
	Adjustable Tray
0011K4647	T Vertical Kiosk Presenter
0011K4648	T Horizontal Kiosk Presenter

DESCRIPTION

Lexmark 4600 MFP Option 4600 MFP Option page (80-81)

Furniture	
0016C0369	Printer stand w/ cab.
0016C0379	Printer stand low
0016C0389	Printer stand w/o cab.
0016C0399	Scanner stand w/ cab.
0022G0551	10" cab. printer/MFP*
0022G0544	Stability enhanced caster

hase Base is required

Applications Solutions

T64x Prescribe Card 0020G0739 For the T64X ThinPrint Card, please contact your local representative For applications solutions please refer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)













Lexmark T644/n/tn/dtn

- Very low-cost printing: drive down printing costs while significantly enhancing productivity through extra-highyield toner cartridges.
- Top-notch security: ensure your sensitive corporate information always stays in the right hands, with state-ofthe-art data security features.
- Enhanced capabilities: net-work models now come stan-dard with ImageQuick™ to print Web-based documents easily directly from the operating panel!



Model T644dtn

Print Technology Monochrome Laser **Product Class** Large Workgroup Print Speed Up to 48 ppm in A4 Up to 50 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 8.5 seconds Print Quality Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality Processor 514 MHz Memory

128 MB expandable to 640 MB

PAPER HANDLING

Paper Input	
Standard	T644, T644n: 500 sheets + 100 (multipurpose feeder)
	T644tn, T644dtn: 2 x 500 sheets + 100 (multipurpose

feeder) Maximum 4100 sheets

250-sheet drawer, 500-sheet drawer, 2000-sheet draw-Optional er, 250-sheet universally adjustable drawer, 400-sheet universally adjustable drawer, 85-envelope feeder, 500-

sheet duplex unit

Paper Output Standard

500 sheets Maximum 3000 sheets

650-sheet output expander, 1850-sheet high-capacity Optional output stacker, StapleSmart finisher, 5-bin mailbox Media Types Supported Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies,

Paper Labels(1), Dual-Web Labels(1), Polyester Labels(1), Vinyl Labels(1)

A4, A5, JIS B5, Letter, Legal, Statement, Executive, Media Sizes Supported Folio, Universal (70 x 127 mm to 216 x 356 mm) and Envelopes (7 3/4, 9, 10, DL, C5, B5, other)

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Connectivity (standard) Standalone

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel. Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel Network Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

and Fast Ethernet Connectivity (optional)

Internal Print Servers(5) MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet

N8050 802.11g Wireless

External Print Servers N4000e Fast Ethernet(2), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(2), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(2), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS. Parallel 1284-B

Other Attachment Options Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Network Management Software MarkVision Professional Printer Languages

PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation, ImageQuick™(4) (JPEG, JPG, TIFF, BMP, GIF, PNG, PCX and DCX)

Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows

Windows 9x, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003 Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x, X (10.2 or later) Please visit our website www.lexmark.com for a com-Novell, Linux

plete list of supported versions **Applications Solutions** Bar code Card, Card for IPDS and SCS/Tne, Prescribe

Card, PrintCryption Card, Forms Card

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions (W x D x H) 406 x 436 x 523 mm (T644/T644n) 23.1 kg (T644/T644n) Weiaht Standby mode: 30 dBA Acoustics/Noise Level Simplex printing mode 55 dBA Power and Electrical Printing mode: 760 W Specifications Standby mode: 95 W Power saver mode: 20 W Cost-saving and Energy Star compliant **Environmental Features** Extra high-yield toner cartridges available Optional duplex printing (Standard on T644dtn) Power saver mode Selectable print darkness levels Print and hold (Verify print)

Multi-up printing (1) Printing label applications requires a special fuser cleaner included in the cartridge for labels. (2) Requires USB connection. (3) Requires external parallel connection. (4) Network models only. (5) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time.

Relentless performance for your heavy workflow needs!

Models Available

T644: standalone

T644n: T644 + network

T644tn: T644n + 500-sheet drawer

T644dtn: T644tn + duplex

SUPPLIES.

Ships with 21K* pages high-yield return programme print cartridge 32K* pages extra high-yield return programme print cartridge

21K* pages high-yield return programme print cartridge

21K* pages high-yield return programme print cartridge for label applications

6K* pages return programme print cartridge 32K*, 21K* and 6K* pages regular print cartridges also available

Staples * Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

SERVICES

Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response
	time next business day
	1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time
	next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, hardware and
	software training, trade-in of old products



Supplies

uration	88 - 99
applications solutions	100 - 113
	114 - 125
	126 - 13
	136 - 147

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAI
0020G0315	Lexmark T644	Mu
0020G0365	Lexmark T644n	002
0020G0475	Lexmark T644dn	For t
0020G0575	Lexmark T644dtn	
Memory Options		Fur
0013N1523	128 MB	001
0013N1524	256 MB	001
0013N1526	512 MB	001
001021208	32 MB Flash Card	001
001021209	64 MB Flash Card	002
0013N1541	T64x Hard Drive	002
Paper Handling		
0020G0889	250-Sheet Drawer	* For
0020G0890	500-Sheet Drawer	_
0020G0879	250-Sheet Tray	Ap
0020G0884	500-Sheet Tray	002
0020G0893	2000-Sheet Drawer (A4)	For t
0020G0888	250-Sheet Duplex Unit	For a
0020G0891	Envelope Feeder	
0020G0894	Output Expander	
0020G0896 0020G0895	High-Capacity Output Stacker 5-Bin Mailbox	
0020G0895 0020G0897		
0020G0897 0020G1223	StapleSmart Finisher 250-Sheet Universally	
0020G1223	Adjustable Drawer	
0020G1224	250-Sheet Universally	
0020G1224	Adjustable Tray	
0020G1218	400-Sheet Universally	
002001210	Adjustable Drawer	
0020G1217	400-Sheet Universally	
002001217	Adjustable Tray	
00441/4/47	Tidiostable II ay	

T Vertical Kiosk Presenter

T Horizontal Kiosk Presenter

ART NO. DESCRIPTION

ultifunction Upgradability Lexmark 4600 MFP Option futher information please refer to Lexmark 4600 MFP Option page (80-81)

Furniture	
0016C0369	Printer stand w/ cab.
0016C0379	Printer stand low
0016C0389	Printer stand w/o cab.
0016C0399	Scanner stand w/ cab.
0022G0551	10" cab. printer/MFP*
0022G0544	Stability enhanced caster

or safety reason a Stability Enhanced Caster Base is required

Applications Solutions

T64x Prescribe Card r the T64X ThinPrint Card, please contact your local representative applications solutions please refer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)













0011K4647

0011K4648

Lexmark W840/n/dn

- Print everything from cards and envelopes to large drafts and designs – and A4 documents as fast as 50 ppm!
- Launch print jobs directly from a USB key, quickly and easily via the direct USB interface and intuitive operat-
- ments always stay in the right hands, with state-of-the-art data-security features.



Print Technology Monochrome Laser **Product Class** Large Workgroup A3 Print Speed Up to 50 ppm in A4 Up to 50 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 6,8 seconds Print Quality Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality Processor 625 MHz Memory 256 MB expandable to 768 MB

PAPER HANDLING

Paper Input Standard Tray 1: 500 sheets Tray 2: 500 sheets

Multipurpose feeder: 100 sheets

Maximum 6 travs input with a maximum of 5100 sheets (2 x 500 sheets) or Dual Tray (2000-sheet dual Input), Optional

High cap Feeder 2000 sheets 500 sheets

Paper Output Standard

3800 sheets Maximum Optional Ouput bin 1: 500 sheets

Ouput bin 2: 3000 sheets Staple, multiposition stapling, hole punch, offsetting Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies,

Media Types Supported Paper Labels(1), Dual-Web, Labels(1), Polyester Labels(1), Vinvl Labels(1)

64-105 g/m2: Integrated tray 1, 2000-sheet dual Input, Media Weights Supported

2000-sheet HCF, Duplex, Finisher Bin 1 64-216 g/m2: 2 x 500 option, MPF, Standard Output,

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, One

Finisher Bin 2, Integrated Tray 2 Media Sizes Supported A5, A4, A3, Letter, Executive, JIS B5

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Connectivity (standard) Standalone

Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel Network Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Internal Print Servers(5) Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet

N8050 802.11q Wireless

N4000e Fast Ethernet(2), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(2), **External Print Servers** MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(2), MarkNet N7002e

Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(2)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Parallel 1284-B Other Attachment Options Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Network Management Software MarkVision Professional Printer Languages

PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation, ImageQuick™(4) (JPEG, JPG, TIFF, BMP, GIF, PNG, PCX and DCX)

Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows

Windows 98 (1st and 2nd edition), Me, NT 4.0, NT 4.0 Server, 2000 Professional, 2000 Server, 2000 Advanced Server, XP, Server 2003

Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.2 or later with Tri-Port Adapter or MarkNet

Print Server, Mac OS 9.2 or later with USB Interface or MarkNet Print Server

Please visit our website www.lexmark.com for a com-Novell, Linux

plete list of supported versions

Bar code Card, IPDS, SCS/Tne Card, Forms Card **Applications Solutions**

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	Base Model: 995 x 650 x 650 mm
Weight	50.4 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 30 dBA
	Simplex printing mode: 55 dBA
Power and Electrical	Printing mode: 700 W
Specifications	Standby mode: 105 W
•	Power saver mode: 9 W
Cost-saving and	Selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify
Environmental Features	Print), multi-up printing, optional duplex printing
	(Standard on W840dn)

(1) Printing label applications requires a special fuser cleaner included in the cartridge for labels. (2) Requires USB connection. (3) Requires external parallel connection. (4) Network models only. (5) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time.

Wide-format mono with cutting-edge data security!

Models Available

W840: standalone

W840n: network

W840dn: duplex network

SUPPLIES.

SERVICES

Guarantee

Service Offering

Optional Services

Ships with 30K* pages toner cartridge 30K* pages toner cartridge (aftermarket) 60K** pages photoconductor kit Staples

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.



Connectivity-applica

tions solutions	88 - 9 100 - 11
	114 - 12 126 - 13

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
0025A0083	Lexmark W840	Paper Handling	
0025A0084	Lexmark W840n	0015R0146	2 x 500-sheet drawer
0025A0085	Lexmark W840dn	0015R0120	2000-sheet dual input
Memory Options		0015R0145	2000-sheet High-cap feeder
0013N1523	128 MB SDRAM-168 pin	0015R0143	2/4 Hole finisher
0013N1524	256 MB SDRAM-168 pin	0025A0015	Duplex unit
0013N1526	512 MB SDRAM-168 pin	Applications Solutions	•
Flash Memory	·	0025A0033	W840 Prescribe Card
001021208	32 MB DIMM	For the W840 ThinPrint Card, please con	ntact your local representative.
001021209	64 MB DIMM	For applications solutions please refer to	chapter Connectivity (100-113)
Hard Disk			
0013N1530	W840 Hard Drive		

1 year on-site repair, response time next business day

1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time

Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old

products, hardware and software training

Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response

time next business day

next business day











^{**} At approximately 6 pages per job A4/Letter.

Lexmark C500n

- Fast mono printing. Above all, the C500n is built for highspeed mono printing, delivering up to 31 ppm with the first page out in as little as 13 seconds.
- Affordable colour. It's also great for those occasional print jobs where colour is essential, from financial marketing tools.
- Built to share network-ready, ultra quiet and very easy to use, it's ideal for sharing in any small-workgroup office



PAPER HANDLING Paper Input Standard 250 sheets Maximum 780 sheets Optional 530-sheet drawer Paper Ouput Standard 250 sheets Maximum 250 sheets Media Types Supported Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Transparencies, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card

Media Sizes Supported

Microsoft Windows

Apple Macintosh

Other

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK Connectivity (Standard)	USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, Fast

HTTP, IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), Direct IP (Port **Network Printing Methods** 9100), LPR/LPD AppleTalk™, TCP/IP IPv4 Network Protocol Support Printer Languages Host-Based Printing

Operating Systems Supported Server 2003 (Standard, Enterprise) x64 Edition, XP Professional x64, Server 2003 (Standard, Enterprise), 2000 (Professional/Server/Advanced Server), XP (Home, Professional)

Mac OS 9.x, Mac OSX

Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

JIS-B5, Letter, DL Envelope, COM 10 Envelope, A4,

A5, B5 Envelope, Executive, C5 Envelope, Custom

Print Technology Colour Laser **Product Class** Small Workgroup Print Speed Up to 31 ppm in A4/Letter mono Up to 8 ppm in A4/Letter colour Time to First Page As fast as 13 seconds in mono As fast as 19 seconds in colour Print Quality Up to 1200 x 600 dpi Processor 200 MHz Memory 64 MB

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	385 x 480 x 420 mm
Weight	29 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 41 dBA Printing mode: 50 dBA
Power and Electrical Specifications	Printing mode: 670 W Standby mode: 200 W Power saver mode: 35 W
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	Power saver mode, colour balance control

Great mono performance with the added benefit of colour and network!

1 year on-site repair, response time next business day

Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

Total 3 year guarantee pack return to base, response

1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next

time next business day

business day

Pay for mono. Get much more!

Model Available

C500n: network

SUPPLIES

SERVICES

Guarantee

Service Offering

Optional Services

Ships with 1K* pages toner cartridge 1.5K* pages cyan, magenta, yellow toner cartridges

2.5K* pages black cartridges

3K* pages cyan, magenta, yellow toner cartridges

5K* pages high yield toner cartridges Photodeveloper, Waste Toner Bottle and Fuser Unit.

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions

114 - 125 126 - 135

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
0022R0034	Lexmark C500n
Paper Handling	500 1 1 1
0022R0194	530-sheet drawer



Lexmark C522n

- With real 1200 x 1200 dpi and Lexmark's new, exclusive colour technology, it delivers the highest-quality output in its price range.
- Reach ultra-fast print speeds of up to 19 ppm whether you're printing in colour or monochrome!
- Great value, the C522n is designed with a user-friendly operator panel and 100% front-access consumables to simplify use.



PAPER HANDLING Paper Input Standard Maximum Optional	250 sheets + 1 (manual feed slot) 750 sheets + 1 (manual feed slot) 500-sheet drawer
Paper Output Standard	250 sheets
Media Types Supported	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies, Paper Labels, Coated Paper, Glossy Paper
Media Sizes Supported	A4, A5, JIS B5, Letter, Legal, Statement, Executive, Folio, Universal (76.2 x 127 mm to 215 x 355 mm) and Envelopes (7 3/4, 9, 10, DL, C5, B5, other)

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK Connectivity (Standard)	USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, Fast Ethernet
Connectivity (Optional) External Print Servers	N4000e Fast Ethernet(1), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(1) MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(1), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(1)
Network Management Software	MarkVision Professional
Printer Languages	PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation with backward compatibility
Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows Apple Macintosh Novell, Linux	Windows 9x, Me, NT, 2000, XP, XP x64, Server 2003 Mac OS 9.x, 10.2 or higher Different versions supported (for a complete list, please visit www.lexmark.com)
Special Features	Colour balance control Colour and black & white printer controls Colour correction settings Coverage estimator Colour samples

Print Technology
Colour Laser
Product Class
Small Workgroup
Print Speed
Up to 19 ppm in A4 mono/colour
Up to 20 ppm in Letter mono/colour
Time to First Page
As fast as 13 seconds in mono and colour
As fast as 13 seconds in mono and colour
As fast as 13 seconds in mono and colour Print Quality
As fast as 13 seconds in mono and colour Print Quality Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
As fast as 13 seconds in mono and colour Print Quality Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi 4800 CQ

128 MB expandable to 640 MB

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS Dimensions (W x D x H)	484 x 440 x 408 mm
Weight	29 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 32 dBA
	Printing mode: 51 dBA
Power and Electrical	Printing mode: 350 W
Specifications	Standby mode: 105 W
•	Power saver mode: 16 W
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	Energy Star compliant, power saver mode, colour save mode, selectable print darkness levels

Why should only big businesses get all the colour?

Model Available

C522n: network

SUPPLIES

SERVICES

Guarantee Service Offering

Optional Services

Ships with 1.5K* pages return programme toner cartridges

3 K* pages cyan, magenta, yellow return programme toner cartridges 3K* pages cyan, magenta, yellow regular cartridges also available 4K* pages black return programme toner cartridge 4K* pages black regular cartridge also available

20k pages black photoconductor unit, 4 pack photoconductor (C,M,Y,K), 30K images waste toner bottle

* At approximately 5% coverage.



Printer configuration	
Connectivity-applications solution	1S
Compatibility	
Supplies	
Sonvicos	

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
0022H0062	Lexmark C522n	Paper Handling	
Memory Options		0018B2100	Lexmark C522n, C524
0013N1523	128 MB Memory		500 sheets drawer
0013N1524	256 MB Memory	Applications Solutions	
0013N1526	512 MB Memory	For applications solutions please refe	r to chapter Connectivity (100-113)
Flash Memory	,		
001021208	32 MB Flash Card		
001021209	64 MB Flash Card		

1 year on-site repair, response time next business day Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response

1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time

Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old

products, hardware and software training

time next business day

next business day











100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135 136 - 147

Lexmark C524n/dn/dtn

- Armed with a powerful 500MHz processor and 128MB of standard memory, the C524n makes light work of your complex print jobs.
- Achieve bigger savings and less intervention with the optional high-yield toner cartridges for both colour and
- Benefit not only from vivid, real 1200 x 1200 dpi resolu-tion, but also from a wide range of features to control colour costs.



PAPER HANDLING Paper Input	
Standard	250 sheets + 100 sheets (Multi-purpose feeder capacity)
Maximum	750 sheets + 100 sheets (Multi-purpose feeder capacity)
Optional	500-sheet drawer (Standard on C524dtn)
Paper Output	
Standard	250 sheets
Media Types Supported	Plain Paper, Envelopes, Card Stock, Transparencies, Paper Labels, Glossy Paper
Media Sizes Supported	A4, A5, JIS B5, Letter, Legal, Statement, Executive, Folio, Universal (76 x 215 mm to 215 x 355 mm) and Envelopes (7 3/4, 9, 10, DL, C5, B5, other)

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK	
Connectivity (Standard)	USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot
Connectivity (Optional)	
Internal Print Servers(2)	MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless
External Print Servers	N4000e Fast Ethernet(1), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(1), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(1), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(1)
Other Attachment Options	Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card
Network Management Software	
Printer Languages	PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation with backward compatibility
Operating Systems Supported	' '
Microsoft Windows	Windows 9x, Me, NT, 2000, XP, XP x64, Server 2003
Apple Macintosh	Mac OS 9.x, 10.2 or higher
Novell, Linux	Different versions supported (for a complete list, please visit www.lexmark.com)
Special Features	Colour balance control Colour and black & white printer controls Colour correction settings Coverage estimator

Print Technology Colour Laser **Product Class** Medium Workgroup Print Speed Up to 19 ppm in A4 mono/colour Up to 20 ppm in Letter mono/colour Time to First Page As fast as 13 seconds in mono and colour Print Quality Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi 4800 CQ Processor 500 MHz Memory

128 MB expandable to 640 MB

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	484 x 440 x 408 mm
Weight	n models: 26 kg dtn model: 30.5 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 32 dBA Printing mode: 51 dBA
Power and Electrical Specifications	Printing mode: 350 W Standby mode: 105 W Power saver mode: 18 W
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	Energy Star compliant, power saver mode, colour saver mode

Colour samples

Powerful performance. Eye-catching results!

Models Available

C524n: network

C524dn: duplex, network

C524dtn: duplex, additional drawer, network

SUPPLIES

SERVICES Guarantee

Service Offering

Optional Services

Ships with 1.5K* pages return programme toner cartridges

5K* pages cyan, magenta, yellow high-yield return programme toner cartridges 8K* pages black high-yield return programme toner cartridge

1 year on-site repair, response time next business day

1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time

Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old

products, hardware and software training

Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response

time next business day

next business day

3K* pages cyan, magenta, yellow return programme toner cartridges

sk* pages black return programme toner cartridge
Regular cartridges are also available
20K pages black photoconductor unit, 4 pack photoconductor (C,M,Y,K)

30K images waste toner container

* At approximately 5% coverage.



Supplies Services

configuration	88 -
ctivity-applications solutions	100 - 1
atibility	114 - 1
es	126 - 1
	407 4

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
0022B0062	Lexmark C524n	Hard Disk	
0022B0162	Lexmark C524dn	0012N1262	20 GB w/ adap
0022B0212	Lexmark C524dtn		dn, dtn
Memory Options		Paper Handling	
0013N1523	128 MB Memory	0018B2100	Lexmark C522r
0013N1524	256 MB Memory		500 sheets drav
0013N1526	512 MB Memory	Applications Solutions	
Flash Memory	•	For applications solutions please refe	r to chapter Connectivity (100-113)

Flash Memory	
001021208	32 MB Flash Card
001021209	64 MB Flash Card

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
Hard Disk	20 GB w/ adapter for C524n,
0012N1262	dn. dtn
Paper Handling	Lexmark C522n, C524
0018B2100	500 sheets drawer
Applications Solutions	

(1) Requires USB connection. (2) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time. (3) Requires external parallel connection (The optional Parallel 1284-b Interface Card needs to be installed).











Lexmark C920/n/dn/dtn

- Benefit from high-volume colour printing, pairing tireless performance with superior image quality
- Handle an array of media formats and sizes with ease, plus benefit from qualitycontrol features and a wide range of finishing options.
- Ensure your sensitive right hands, with state-ofthe-art data security features.



Print Technology Colour Laser **Product Class** Large Workgroup A3 Print Speed Up to 36 ppm in A4/Letter mono Up to 32 ppm in A4/Letter colour Time to First Page As fast as 9,5 seconds in mono As fast as 13,5 seconds in colour Print Quality Up to 600 x 600 dpi 2400 CQ Processor 1 GHz Memory 256 MB expandable to 768 MB (n/dn models) 512 MB expandable to 1 GB (dtn model)

PAPER HANDLING Paper Input	
Standard	C920, C920n: 550 sheets + 100 sheets MPF C920dn: 550 sheets + 100 sheets MPF + duplex C920dtn: 2 x 550 sheets + 100 sheets MPF + duplex
Maximum Optional	5300 sheets 550-sheet drawer, 2 x 550-sheet drawer w/ printer stand, duplex unit, printer cabinet, banner media tray, 3,000-page high-capacity feeder
Paper Output Standard	650 sheets
Maximum	1650 sheets
Optional	1,100-sheet staple and punch finisher
Media Types Supported	Plain Paper, Card Stock, Labels, Glossy Paper and Transparency, Envelopes
Media Sizes Supported	A4, Letter, Legal, A3+, A5, Banner
Media Weights Supported	60 to 216 g/m2

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK
Connectivity (Standard)

Standalone Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, One Network

Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel and Fast Ethernet

Card Stock weight: up to 216 g/m2

Transparencies: 175 g/m2

Connectivity (Optional) MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Internal Print Servers(4) Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet

N8050 802.11g Wireless N4000e Fast Ethernet(2), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(2), **External Print Servers** MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(2), MarkNet N7002e

Fast Ethernet(1), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(2)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Parallel 1284-B Other Attachment Options Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card Network Management Software MarkVision Professional

PCL® 6 Emulation (with colour extension), PostScript® **Printer Languages** 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation, ImageQuick™ (3) (JPEG, JPG, TIFF, BMP, GIF, PNG,

PCX and DCX) Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows 9x, ME, NT, 2000 XP, Server 2003 Microsoft Windows

Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x, OSX Novell, Linux Different versions supported (for a complete list, please visit www.lexmark.com)

Special Features Colour Balance Control Colour Correction Settings Coverage Estimator Colour Samples

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	Std, n, dn models: 512 x 695 x 705 mm dtn model: 641 x 695 x 705 mm
Weight	std, n models: 80 kg dn model: 86 kg dtn model: 105 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 45 dBA Simplex printing mode: 53 dBA
Power and Electrical Specifications	Printing mode: 840 W Standby mode: 32 W Power saver mode: 18 W
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	Energy Star compliant, colour saver mode

(1) Requires external parallel connection. (2) Requires USB connection. (3) Network models only. (4) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time

Outstanding A3 colour made easy!

Models Available

C920: standalone

C920n: network

C920dn: duplex, network

C920dtn: duplex, 2 x 550-sheet additional drawer, network

SUPPLIES

SERVICES

Guarantee

Service Offering

Optional Services

Ships with 8K* pages cyan, magenta, yellow and black toner cartridge.

1 year on-site repair, response time next business day

1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time

Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old

products, hardware and software training

Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response

time next business day

next business day

14K* pages cyan, magenta, yellow high-yield toner cartridge.

15K* pages black high-yield toner cartridge.

28K pages colour and black photoconductor Kits

15K* pages oil coating roller (ships with black toner cartridge) Staples, transparencies, glossy paper and banner paper

* At approximately 5% coverage.



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solution

	88 - 9	ç
ns	100 - 11	
	114 - 12	5
	126 - 13	E
	136 - 1/	

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
0013N1011	Lexmark C920
0013N1111	Lexmark C920n
0013N1211	Lexmark C920dn
0013N1311	Lexmark C920dtn
Memory Options	
0013N1524	256 MB DRAM DIMM
0013N1526	512 MB DRAM DIMM
Flash Memory	
001021208	32 MB Flash Card for C920
001021209	64 MB Flash Card for C920
Hard Disk	00.00 / 11.111
0012N1262	20 GB w/ mounting kit (Formatted)
Paper Handling	
0013N1778	C920 550-sheet Drawer
0013N1360	C920 Banner Media Tray
0013N1782	C920 2 x 550-sheet Drawer w/ Stand
0013N1248	C920 High Cap Feeder UK/IRFI
0013N1785	C920 Staple Punch - 3 holes
0013N1784	C920 Staple Punch - 4 holes
0013N1783	C920 Duplex Unit

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
Furniture	
0013N1786	C920 Printer Cabinet
0013N1787	C920 Printer Base
Applications Solutions	

ImageQuick™* 0013N1342 C920 Card for Prescribe * In standard with this model.

For applications solutions please refer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)













Lexmark Z640

Easy setup, and Installation

• For Everyday Printing Needs

Print Resolution		
Glossy Paper	4800 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)	
Plain Paper	2400 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)	
Ink Drop Size	Black: 24 pL	
	Colour: 7 pL	
Speed	Black: up to 14 ppm	
	Colour: up to 8 ppm	
Noise Level	45 dBA operating	
	,	

Input / Output Tray	Up to 100 sheets / Up to 25 sheets
Paper Handling Technology	Accu-Feed™
Memory	128 Kb RAM
Interface	USB 2.0 full speed



Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows	98, ME, 2000, XP
Processor Speed (Mhz)	Pentium II 233, Pentium II 300
RAM (MB)	128
Hard Disk Space (MB)	500
Virtual Memory (MB)	300 (with Microsoft Windows XP only)

Print Technology
Thermal inkjet 4 colour: Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black

Product Class Home printing Print Speed

Black: up to 14 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 8 ppm (Quick mode) Print Quality

Up to 4800 x 1200 (Best mode/Glossy paper)

In the Box

Lexmark Z640 Power supply and line cord 1 colour cartridge No. 27 Setup sheet Windows installation CD Service and guarantee information WEEE brochure

Easy Colour Printer

Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)

Machine retracted: 404 x 216 x 135 mm Machine extended: 404 x 432 x 248 mm

Machine weight: 1.77 kg

Packaging dimensions: 499 x 170 x 249 mm 12 W HV adapter (220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz)

Power Requirement



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135 136 - 147

SERVICES

SUPPLIES

Guarantee 1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5

business days

Black Cartridge No. 17: up to 205 pages* at 5% coverage
Colour Cartridge No. 27: up to 140 pages* at 15% coverage
*Approximate number of pages printable per cartridge in normal mode (600 x 600 dpi). Vield may vary based on factors such as

DESCRIPTION

0018K6553 Lexmark Z640

machine model, media, print mode, print file type and print application.

Lexmark Z645

Easy setup, and Installation

• For Everyday Printing Needs

Print Resolution	
Glossy Paper	4800 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Plain Paper	2400 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Ink Drop Size	Black: 24 pL
	Colour: 7 pL
Speed	Black: up to 17 ppm
	Colour: up to 9 ppm
Noise Level	45 dBA operating

input / Output Tray	Up to 100 sheets / Up to 25 sheets
Paper Handling Technology	Accu-Feed™
Memory	128 Kb RAM
nterface	USB 2.0 full speed



Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows	98, ME, 2000, XP
Processor Speed (Mhz)	Pentium II 233, Pentium II 300
RAM (MB)	128
Hard Disk Space (MB)	500
Virtual Memory (MR)	300 (with Microsoft Windows XP only)

Print Technology
Thermal inkjet 4 colour: Cyan, Magenta, Yellow,

Black **Product Class** Home printing Print Speed

Black: up to 17 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 9 ppm (Quick mode)

Print Quality Up to 4800 x 1200 (Best mode/Glossy paper) In the Box

Lexmark Z645 Power supply and line cord 1 colour cartridge No. 27 1 black cartridge No. 17 Setup sheet Windows installation CD Service and guarantee information WEEE brochure

Everyday Colour Printer

Weight and Dimensions Machine retracted: 404 x 216 x 135 mm Machine extended: 404 x 432 x 248 mm (W x D x H)

Machine weight: 1.77 kg

Packaged weight: 2.54 kg Packaging dimensions: 499 x 170 x 249 mm 12 W HV adapter (220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz) or Universal power supply 100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz Power Requirement

Printer configuration

Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies 100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

SERVICES

SUPPLIES

Guarantee 1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5

Black Cartridge No. 17: up to 205 pages* at 5% coverage
Colour Cartridge No. 27: up to 140 pages* at 15% coverage
*Approximate number of pages printable per cartridge in normal mode (600 x 600 dpi). Yield may vary based on factors such as

business days

DESCRIPTION

0018K6453 Lexmark Z645

machine model, media, print mode, print file type and print application.

Lexmark **Z735**

- Print quickly and easily all kinds of documents including
- Only one cartridge to use and replace in order to easily produce fantastic outputs
- Crisp text output and outstanding borderless photos up to 4800 dpi (from 10 x 15 cm up to A4)
- Borderless 10 x 15 cm photos as fast as 38 sec.
- Studio for easy photo management

4800 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
1200 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Black: 10 pL
Colour: 4 pL
Black: up to 15 ppm
Colour: up to 15 ppm
50 dBA operating
, ,

Input / Output Tray	Up to 100 sheets / Up to 25 sheets
Paper Handling Technology	Accu-Feed™
Memory	128 Kb RAM
Interface	USB 2.0 full speed



Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows	98, ME, 2000, XP
Processor Speed (Mhz)	Pentium II 233, Pentium II 300
RAM (MB)	128
Hard Disk Space (MB)	500
Virtual Memory (MB)	300 (with Microsoft Windows XP only)

Print Technology Thermal inkjet 3 colour: Cyan, Magenta, Yellow Product Class Home printing Print Speed Black: up to 15 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 15 ppm (Quick mode) Print Quality Up to 4800 x 1200 (Best mode/Glossy paper)

In the Box Lexmark Z735

Power supply and line cord Lexmark Imaging Studio Software 1 colour cartridge No. 1 Setup guide Windows installation CD Service and guarantee information WEEE brochure

Easy Colour Printer

Print all kinds of documents, including photos, quickly and easily!

Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)

Machine retracted: 376 x 223 x 151 mm

Machine extended: 376 x 448 x 261 mm Machine weight: 2,01 kg

Packaged weight: 2,86 kg

Packaging dimensions: 493 x 291 x 210 mm 12 W HV adapter (220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz)

Power Requirement

*Approximate number of pages printable per cartridge in normal mode (600 x 600 dpi). Yield may vary based on factors such as



No. 1: text - up to 165 pages* at 5% coverage

Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

SERVICES

SUPPLIES

Colour Cartridge

Guarantee

1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5 búsiness days

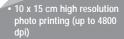
No. 1: colour - up to 200 pages* at 15% coverage

DESCRIPTION

0020M0001 Lexmark Z735

machine model, media, print mode, print file type and print application.

Lexmark P315



- Borderless quality prints as fast as 38 sec.
- Easy-to-use: PC-free prints only. No need for a PC!
- Large LCD screen to edit, preview and enhance photos directly from your printer (crop and rotate, sharpen, adjust brightness)
- Direct camera printing from all popular memory cards or with PictBridge

Print Resolution	Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi (Photo mode)
Ink Drop Size	Colour: 3 pLand 10pl
Speed	Colour/quick mode: up to 38 seconds Colour/normal mode: up to 70 seconds Colour/photo mode: up to 140 seconds
Noise Level	48,6 dBA (Normal mode)

Input / Output Tray	Up to 25 sheets / No output tray
Paper Handling Technology	Accu-Feed™
Media Types Supported	Photo Paper
Media Sizes Supported	A6 card (105 x 148 mm), Hagaki card (100 x 148 mm), 4" x 6" Photo or post card, L (3.5" x 5" or 89 x 127 mm)
Borderless Printing Media Sizes	4" x 6", A6 (4.13" x 5.83" or 105 x 148 mm), Hagaki Card (100 x 148 mm), L (3.5" x 5" or 89 x 127 mm)



Memory	32 MB SDRAM 16 MB Flash (on-board)
PictBridge Certified USB Port	Yes
Digital Media Memory Card Compatibility	CompactFlash I & II, SmartMedia Card, Sony Memory Stick, Memory Stick Pro, Secure Digital (SD) Card MultiMediaCard (MMC), Microdrive, 4 Built-in Card Readers, xD Card, Sony Memory Stick Duo (with adapter)
Miscellaneous	This printer does not work with a PC (Only prints directly from memory cards or digital cameras via

PictBridge interface

Print your memories on any occasion.

Print 10 x 15 cm photos directly from your camera or memory card. The easy-to-use photo enhancement features include crop and rotate, sharpen and adjust brightness. Perform all these functions directly from the LCD screen of this compactly designed printer.

Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)	Machine retracted: 274 x 211 x 142 mm Machine weight: 2.2 kg Package weight: 3.2 kg Packaging dimensions: 329 x 300 x 254 mm
Power Requirement	90-270 V AC input
Environmental Features	Energy Star compliant



Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

SERVICES

SUPPLIES

P315 photo printing pack P315 colour cartridge

Guarantee 1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5

business days

DESCRIPTION

Print Technology Thermal inkjet 3 colour: cyan, magenta, yellow Product Class Personal printing Print Speed Up to 38 seconds (Colour/quick mode) Print Quality Up to 4800 x 1200 (Photo mode)

In the Box

Lexmark P315 Installation guide book Power supply and line cord Service and guarantee information 1 high resolution colour cartridge No. 33 Lexmark Premium Glossy 10 x 15 cm photo paper sample pack

0020C0044 Lexmark P315

70 sheets 10 x 15 cm Lexmark Premium photo paper

Lexmark P450

- Save and share memories with the built in CD burner
- Bluetooth with optional Bluetooth adapter
- Easily view and edit your photos on the 2.4 inch Colour LCD screen
 • Direct camera printing with
- PictBridge or from memory
- High-quality borderless 10 x 15 cm photos to bring your
- On-printer enhancement remove red eve. colour enhance, crop, rotate and enlarge. Artistic colour filters sepia, antique grey, antique brown and black and white.



Print Resolution	Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi (Photo mode)
Ink Drop Size	Colour: 3 pLand 10pl
Speed	Colour/draft mode: up to 38 seconds Colour/normal mode: up to 85 seconds Colour/photo mode: up to 170 seconds
Noise Level	44 dBA (Normal mode)

Input / Output Tray	Up to 25 sheets / 10 sheets
Paper Handling Technology	Accu-Feed™
Media Types Supported	Photo Paper
Media Sizes Supported	A6 card (105 x 148 mm), Hagaki card (100 x 148 mm 4" x 6" photo or post card, L (3.5" x 5" or 89 x 127 mm), 100 x 150 mm
Borderless Printing Media Sizes	4" x 6", A6 (4.13" x 5.83" or 105 x 148 mm), Hagaki card (100 x 148 mm), L (3.5" x 5" or 89 x 127 mm), 100 x 150 mm

Memory

PictBridge Certified USB Port Digital Media Memory Card Compatibility

32 MB SDRAM 16 MB Flash (on-board)

CompactFlash I & II, SmartMedia Card, Sony Memory Stick, Memory Stick Pro, Secure Digital (SD) Card, MultiMediaCard (MMC), xD Card, Sony Memory Stick Duo (with adapter), Mini Secure Digital (Mini SD) Card with an adapter, Sony Memory Stick Duo Pro (with adapter)

Miscellaneous

Print photo from memory cards, USB key, CD, camera (via PictBridge), Save and Copy (Save photos from: Memory Cards to USB key or CD, USB key to CD, CD to USB key), Image Enhancement (Crop, Rotate and Enlarge, Remove Redeye, Colour enhance, Artistic colour filters (Sepia, Antique Grey, Antique Brown, Black and White), CDR/RW Integrated, 2.4 inch colour LCD, Bluetooth (with optional adapter), TV-out (with optional cord), this printer does not work with a PC.

10 x 15 cm Photo Printer with CD Burner

Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)

Machine retracted: 276 x 235 x 153 mm Machine extended: 276 x 309 x 225 mm

Machine weight: 2.95 kg Packaged weight: 3.45 kg

Packaging dimensions: 358 x 318 x 224 mm 90-225 V AC input

Power Requirement **Environmental Features** Energy Star compliant



88 - 99

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

136 - 147

Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility

SERVICES

SUPPLIES

SWE No. 33 (Standard yield colour)

Also compatible with No. 35 (High yield colour)

1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5 Guarantee

Also compatible with the 10 x 15 Printer Photo Pack (Photo paper + colour cartridge)

business days

Print Technology Thermal inkjet 3 colour: cyan, magenta, yellow Product Class Personal printing Print Speed Up to 38 seconds (Colour/quick mode) Print Quality

Up to 4800 x 1200 (Photo mode)

In the Box

Lexmark P450 User's guide Setup sheet

Power supply and line cord

Guarantee booklet

1 high resolution colour cartridge No. 33 Lexmark Premium Glossy 10 x 15 cm photo paper

sample pack WEEE information sheet WEEE disclaimer sheet

0023C0001

DESCRIPTION Lexmark P450

Lexmark P915

- Print directly from a memory card, digital camera or PC
- Preview photos on large LCD
- Print 10 x 15 cm borderless photos in as fast as 38
- Countdown timer tells you when printing will be done
- Quality borderless 6 colour photos up to 4800 x 1200 dp
- One-touch photo exclusive Lexmark Imaging Studio Software
- Evercolor™ inks for up to 65 years archivability under glass display and up to 200 years in a photo album(2)

Print Resolution	Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi (Photo mode/Host based)
Ink Drop Size	Colour: 3 pLand 10pl
Speed	Colour/quick mode: up to 38 seconds Colour/normal mode: up to 70 seconds Colour/photo mode: up to 140 seconds
Noise Level	49 dBA (Normal mode)

Max. Paper Weight	560 g/m2
Input & Output Tray	100 sheets / 25 sheets
Paper Handling Technology	Accu-Feed™
Memory	16 MB SDRAM
	2 MB Flash
Interface to PC	USB
Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows	Windows 98, Windows ME, Windows 2000, Windows
	XP, Mac OS X 10.1.5, Mac 10.2.3 and up
Processor Speed (MHz)	Pentium II 233, Pentium II 300, 400
RAM (MB)	128
Hard Disc Space (MB)	800, 300



PictBridge Certified USB Port Digital Media Memory Card Compatibility

CompactFlash I & II, SmartMedia Card, Sony Memory Stick, Memory Stick Pro, Secure Digital (SD) Card, MultiMediaCard (MMC), xD Card, Sony Memory Stick Duo (with adapter), Mini Secure Digital (Mini SD) Card with an adapter, Sony Memory Stick Duo Pro (with adapter)

Miscellaneous

Large LCD screen to preview your photos before printing, Borderless photo printing on all popular media sizes, PC Free photo printing, Supports all digital media types, Prints directly from digital cameras via PictBridge interface, Optical Paper Type Sensor, Optical Cartridge Alianment

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet 6 Colours: cyan, light cyan, magenta, light magenta, yellow, black Product Class

Personal printing Print Speed

Up to 38 seconds (Colour/quick mode) Print Quality

Up to 4800 x 1200 (Photo mode)

In the Box

Lexmark P915 Quick setup guide Power supply and line cord

Installation CDs (Windows and Mac), including Lexmark

Photo Editor and user guide

1 high resolution colour cartridge No. 33 1 high resolution photo cartridge No. 31 Service and guarantee information

Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)

Machine retracted: 428 x 237 x 150 mm Machine extended: 428 x 450 x 300 mm

Machine weight: 2.9 kg Packaged weight: 4 kg

Packaging dimensions: 495 x 381 x 226 mm

(1) In Quickprint Mode excluding PC processing time. (2) Glass display tests conducted by Wilhelm Imaging Research on Lexmark Premium Glossy Photo Paper. Based on easily noticeable fading with 450 lux/12 hours per day lighting (glass filter) and WIR v.3.0 Endpoint Criteria Set. Photo album archivability claim based on dark storage at 23°C / 50% Relative Humidity. For further information on the test procedure go to www.wilhelm-research.com.

Home photo printer

Speed and ease of use. Rapidly print incredibly realistic pictures directly from a memory card, digital camera or PC with the Lexmark P915 photo printer. Use the included photo software to touch up photos and produce fantastic results in a matter of seconds. It's perfect for all your home-printing needs.

SUPPLIES

Black Cartridge	No. 32: up to 200 pages* at 5% coverage
Colour Cartridge	No. 33: up to 190 pages* at 15% coverage
Also Compatible with	No. 34: up to 475 pages* at 5% coverage
	No. 35: up to 450 pages* at 15% coverage
	No. 31 photo cartridge: up to 135 10 x 15 cm photos
	(Can not print with photo cartridge alone)

^{*} Approximate number of pages printable per cartridge in normal mode (600 x 600 dpi). Yield may vary based on factors such as machine model, media, print mode, print file type and print application.

1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.



Connectivity-applications solutions

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

EVERCOLOR™ INK

SERVICES

Guarantee

Lexmark's Evercolor™ technology is a unique 6-colour ink combination that dramatically improves photo prints. It mixes pigmented photo inks with dye-based inks to produce photo-quality, fade-resistance results that rival prints developed in a professional lab.

business days

Full-strength, dve-based colour inks from the No. 33 colour cartridge ensure a wide range of bright, accurate colours, especially on photo paper.

Diluted pigmented photo inks from the No. 31 photo cartridge deliver enhanced water resistance and superior print quality, even on plain paper.

Evercolor™ ink technology combines the inks from the two cartridges to deliver exceptional photo quality and up to 65 years archivability under glass display and up to 200 years in a

DESCRIPTION

0080D2624 Lexmark P915

• Ideal for everyday printing, copying and scanning

• Easy setup, installation and

PRINT

Resolution	
Glossy Paper	4800 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Plain Paper	2400 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Ink Drop Size	Black: 24 pL
	Colour: 7 pL
Speed	Black: up to 17 ppm
	Colour: up to 9 ppm
Noise Level	44 dBA or less (600 dpi in normal quality)

SCAN

Resolution	600 x 1200 dpi (Optical) Up to 9600 dpi (Enhanced)
Colour Depth	48 bits
Scan Area	216 x 297 mm
Scan Technology	CIS
Noise Level	38 dBA or less



Copy Select	Up to 99 copies at one time (Selectable via computer)
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400% (Selectable via computer)
Speed	Black: up to 15 ppm (Quick mode)
	Colour: up to 6 ppm (Quick mode)
Noise Level	44 dBA or less

Print Technology
Thermal inkjet 4 colour: cyan, magenta, yellow, black

Product Class

Small and home offices Print Speed

Black: up to 17 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 9 ppm (Quick mode)

Print Quality

Up to 4800 x 1200 (Best mode/Glossy paper) Interface

USB 2.0 full speed compatible

Memory

Input & Output Tray	Up to 100 sheets / 25 sheets
Paper Handling Technology	Accu-Feed™
Interface to PC	USB 2.0 full speed compatible
Memory	128 Kb RAM
Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows	98, Me, 2000, XP
Processor Speed (Mhz)	Pentium II 233, Pentium II 300
RAM (MB)	128
Hard Disk Space (MB)	500 maximum
Virtual Memory (MB)	300 (with Microsoft Windows 2000 and XP only)

Easy All-In-One Colour Printer

In the Box

Lexmark X1270 Setup sheet

Lexmark imaging studio software Power supply and line cord Windows installation CD Service and guarantee information WEEE brochure

Black cartridge No. 17 Colour cartridge No. 27

Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)

Power Requirements

Machine retracted: 445 x 308 x 163 mm Machine extended: 445 x 488 x 276 mm

Machine weight: 4.08 kg Packaged weight: 5.44 kg

Packaging dimensions: 496 x 396 x 244 mm

12 W HV adapter (220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz) or
Universal power supply 100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz

SUPPLIES

Black Cartridge No. 17: up to 205 pages* at 5% coverage No. 27: up to 140 pages* at 15% coverage Colour Cartridge

* Approximate number of pages printable per cartridge in normal mode (600 x 600 dpi). Yield may vary based on factors such as machine model, media, print mode, print file type and print application.

SERVICES

1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5 Guarantee

business days

DESCRIPTION

0017M4003 Lexmark X1270



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

Fast printing of colour and text documents

- Direct photo printing with PictBridge compatible digital
- Easy borderless 10 x 15 copy



PRINT

Resolution Glossy Paper Plain Paper	4800 x 1200 dpi (Best mode) 1200 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Ink Drop Size	Black: 4/10 pL
Speed	Black: up to 17 ppm Colour: up to 17 ppm
Noise Level	50 dBA or less

SCAN

Resolution	600 x 1200 dpi (Optical) Up to 19200 x 19200 dpi (Enhanced)
Colour Depth	36 bits
Scan Area	216 x 297 mm
Scan Technology	CIS
Noise Level	40 dBA or less

CUPT	
Copy Select	Up to 99 copies at one time (Selectable via computer)
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400% (Selectable via computer)
Speed	Black: up to 12 ppm (Quick mode)
	Colour: up to 12 ppm (Quick mode)
Noise Level	50 dBA or less
	Colour: up to 12 ppm (Quick mode)

Print Technology Thermal inkjet 3 colour: cyan, magenta, yellow Product Class Home printing Print Speed Black: up to 17 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 17 ppm (Quick mode) Print Quality
Up to 4800 x 1200 (Best mode/Glossy paper)

Interface USB 2.0 full speed compatible

Memory 8 MB SDRAM

Input & Output Tray Up to 100 sheets / 25 sheets Paper Handling Technology Interface to PC Accu-Feed™
USB 2.0 full speed compatible 8 MB SDRAM Memory Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows 98, Me, 2000, XP Pentium II 233, Pentium II 300 128 Processor Speed (Mhz) RAM (MB) Hard Disk Space (MB) 500 maximum Virtual Memory (MB) 300 (with Microsoft Windows 2000 and XP only)

Everyday Compact All-In-One

In the Box

Lexmark X2470 Setup sheet

Lexmark Imaging Studio Software Power supply and line cord Windows installation CD Service and guarantee information WEEE brochure

1 starter cartridge

Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)

Machine retracted: 375 x 286 x 152.5 mm Machine extended: 375 x 460 x 276 mm

Machine weight: 4,76 kg Packaged weight: 5,68 kg

Packaging dimensions: 434 x 191 x 346 mm Universal power supply 100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz Power Requirements

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility

SUPPLIES

Colour Cartridge

No. 1: text, up to 165 pages* at 5% coverage No. 1: colour, up to 200 pages* at 15% coverage

SERVICES

Guarantee 1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5

business days

DESCRIPTION

0030A0003 Lexmark X2470

^{*} Approximate number of pages printable per cartridge in normal mode (600 x 600 dpi). Yield may vary based on factors such as machine model, media, print mode, print file type and print application.

High quality borderless print

- Direct camera printing with PictBridge & memory cards
- Perfect for copying, printing and scanning your photos



PRINT

Resolution Glossy Paper Plain Paper	4800 x 1200 dpi (Best mode) 1200 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Ink Drop Size	Black: 4/10 pL
Speed	Black: up to 17 ppm Colour: up to 17 ppm
Noise Level	50 dBA or less

SCAN

Resolution	600 x 1200 dpi (Optical) Up to 19200 x 19200 dpi (Enhanced)
Colour Depth	48 bits
Scan Area	216 x 297 mm
Scan Technology	CIS
Noise Level	40 dBA or less

COPY

Copy Select	Up to 99 copies at one time (Selectable via computer)
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400% (Selectable via computer)
Speed	Black: up to 12 ppm (Quick mode)
	Colour: up to 12 ppm (Quick mode)
Noise Level	50 dBA or less

Print Technology Thermal inkjet 3 colour: cyan, magenta, yellow Product Class Home printing Print Speed Black: up to 17 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 17 ppm (Quick mode) Print Quality Up to 4800 x 1200 (Best mode/Glossy paper)

Interface USB 2.0 full speed compatible Memory 16 MB SDRAM

Input & Output Tray	Up to 100 sheets / 25 sheets
Paper Handling Technology	Accu-Feed™
Interface to PC	USB 2.0 full speed compatible
Memory	16 MB SDRAM
Card Reader Support	Compact Flash Type I, Compact Flash Type II, Microdrive, Multi Media Card (MMC), Secure Digital (SD), Memory Stick (MS), Memory Stick Pro, Memory Stick Pro Duo, Memory Stick Duo, XD version 1.2 compliant, Mini SD
Additional Features	Card slot, PictBridge, text LCD
Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows	98, Me, 2000, XP, 64
Processor Speed (Mhz)	Pentium II 233, Pentium II 300
RAM (MB)	128
Hard Disk Space (MB)	500 maximum
Virtual Memory (MB)	300 (with Microsoft Windows 2000 and XP only)

Value Photo All-in-One

In the Box

Lexmark X3470 Setup sheet

Lexmark Imaging Studio Software Power supply and line cord Windows installation CD Service and guarantee information WEEE brochure 1 starter cartridge

Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)

Machine retracted: 375 x 286 x 152.5 mm Machine extended: 375 x 460 x 276 mm

Machine weight: 4.76 kg

Packaged weight: 5.68 kg

Packaging dimensions: 434 x 191 x 346 mm Universal power supply 100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz

Power Requirements



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

SUPPLIES

Colour Cartridge

No. 1: text - up to 165 pages* at 5% coverage No. 1: colour - up to 200 pages* at 15% coverage

SERVICES

Guarantee

1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5

business days

DESCRIPTION

0022P0003 Lexmark X3470

^{*} Approximate number of pages printable per cartridge in normal mode (600 x 600 dpi). Yield may vary based on factors such as machine model, media, print mode, print file type and print application.

- High-quality black and colour prints up to 4800dpi
- Fast prints up to 25 ppm black and white and up to 19
- Exclusive Productivity Suite Software: easily organize, scan & edit documents
- Scan multi-page documents to e-mail with the 50 page **Automatic Document Feeder**
- Network capable for multiple users (Optional)
- · 33.6 Kbps fax modem
- Direct camera printing with Pictbridge

DDINT

PRIMI	
Resolution	
Glossy Paper	4800 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Plain Paper	1200 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Ink Drop Size	Black: 24 pL
	Colour: 4/10 pL
	Photo: 5/9 pL
Speed	Black: up to 25 ppm
	Colour: up to 19 ppm
Noise Level	53 dBA (600 dpi in normal quality)

CCAN

1200 x 2400 dpi (Optical)
48 bits internal True Colour
24 bits internal True Colour
218 x 255 mm
CIS/CCD
44 dBA (300 dpi)



•	
COPY	
PC Free Copy	Yes
Copy Select	Up to 99 copies at one time (Selectable via computer and operating panel)
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400% (Selectable via computer and operating panel
Speed	Black: up to 24 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 16 ppm (Quick mode)
Noice Level	44 dRA (200 dni scan / 600 dni print quality)

Print Technology

Thermal inkjet 4 colour: cyan, magenta, yellow, black (6 colour optional: + light cyan and light

Product Class Small and home offices Print Speed

Black: up to 25 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 19 ppm (Quick mode) **Print Quality**

Up to 4800 x 1200 (Best mode/Glossy paper) Interface

USB 2.0 full speed compatible Memory

Flash Memory 4MB (on-board memory)

FAX

PC Free	Standalone B&W faxing
Send and Receive	Legal, Letter & A4
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Auto Document Feeder	50 pages ADF
Additional Features	Speaker, caller ID (Where available), fax on demand, automatic redial, busy redial

Input & Output Tray	Up to 100 sheets / 50 sheets
Network	Full networking via external network adapter
Interface to PC	USB 2.0 full speed compatible
Memory	32 MB SDRAM, 4 MB Flash on-board memory
Additional Features	PictBridge, borderless photo printing, USB convenient
	port
Operating Systems Supported	

Microsoft Windows 98, Me, 2000, XP (32-bit/64-bit)

Complete Business Solution All-in-One

In the Box

Lexmark X7350 Setup guide

Lexmark Photo Edition Software Power supply and line cord

Installation CDs Service and guarantee information Driver software for Windows WEEE brochure

Black cartridge No. 32 Colour cartridge No. 33

Machine weight: 7.1 kg Packaged weight: 9.52 kg

90-225 V AC input voltage

Lexmark Productivity Suite Software Lexmark premium glossy A4 photo sample pack

Lexmark all-in-one center software

Machine retracted: 448 x 379 x 254 mm

Machine extended: 448 x 549 x 394 mm

Packaging dimensions: 328 x 538 x 472 mm



Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

SUPPLIES

(W x D x H)

Weight and Dimensions

Power Requirements

JULIEJ	
Black Cartridge	No. 32: up to 200 pages at 5% coverage
_	No. 34: up to 475 pages at 5% coverage
Colour Cartridge	No. 33: up to 190 pages* at 15% coverage
•	No. 35: up to 450 pages* at 15% coverage
Photo Cartridge	No. 31; up to 135 photos** (10 x 15)

* Estimated yield based on page coverage 5% cyan, 5% magenta, 5% yellow. Based on average results obtained during plain paper, normal mode printing. Actual page yield may vary. Contact Lexmark for more details.

** Estimated yield based colour balanced 10 x 15 photo. Based on average results obtained during glossy paper, photo mode printing. Actual yield may vary. Contact Lexmark for more details.

SERVICES

Guarantee

1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5 business days

DESCRIPTION

0020W0004 Lexmark X7350

- Professional black and colour prints up to 4800 dpi & premium borderless photo
- Exclusive Productivity Suite Software: easily organise, scan & edit documents
- Scan multi-page documents to e-mail with up to 50 page
- · Network capable for multiple users (Optional)
- 33.6 Kbps fax modem
- PictBridge, card slots, photo enhancement software & large LCD screen: easy to view & print high quality



Print Technology

Thermal inkjet 4 colour: cyan, magenta, yellow, black (6 colour optional: + light cyan and light

Product Class Small and home offices

Print Speed

Black: up to 25 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 19 ppm (Quick mode)

Print Quality Up to 4800 x 1200 (Best mode/Glossy paper) Interface

USB 2.0 full speed compatible

Memory

Flash Memory

4MB (on-board memory)

DDINT

FRINI	
Resolution	
Glossy Paper	4800 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Plain Paper	1200 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Ink Drop Size	Black: 24 pL
	Colour: 4/10 pL
	Photo: 5/9 pL
Speed	Black: up to 25 ppm
	Colour: up to 19 ppm
Noise Level	53 dBA (600 dpi in normal quality)

SCAN

JUNIA	
Resolution	1200 x 2400 dpi (Optical)
Colour Depth	48 bits internal True Colour
·	24 bits internal True Colour
Scan Area	218 x 255 mm
Scan Technology	CIS/CCD
Noise Level	44 dBA (300 dpi)

CODV

COLI	
PC Free Copy	Yes
Copy Select	Up to 99 copies at one time (selectable via computer and operating panel)
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400% selectable via computer and operating panel
Speed	Black: up to 24 ppm (Quick mode) Colour: up to 16 ppm (Quick mode)
Noise Level	44 dBA (300 dpi scan / 600 dpi print quality)

FAX

IAA	
PC Free	Standalone B&W faxing
Send and Receive	Legal, Letter & A4
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Auto Document Feeder	50 pages ADF
Additional Features	Speaker, caller ID (Where available), fax on demand, automatic redial, busy redial

Input & Output Tray	Up to 100 sheets / 50 sheets
Screen	2.4 inch colour LCD
Network	Full networking via external network adapter
Memory Card Compatibility	CompactFlash I & II, SmartMedia, Memory Stick (Pro & Duo w/ adapter), Secure Digital / Multimedia, xDPicture
Interface to PC	USB 2.0 full speed compatible
Memory	32 MB SDRAM, 4 MB Flash on-board memory
Additional Features	PictBridge, borderless photo printing, USB convenient port
Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows	98, Me, 2000, XP (32-bit/64-bit)

Premium Office All-In-One

In the Box

Lexmark X8350 Setup guide

Lexmark Photo Edition Software Power supply and line cord

Installation CDs Service and guarantee information Driver software for Windows

WEEE brochure Black cartridge No. 32 Colour cartridge No. 33 Lexmark suite software

Lexmark premium glossy A4 photo sample pack

Lexmark all-in-one center software

Weight and Dimensions Machine retracted: 448 x 379 x 254 mm Machine extended: 448 x 549 x 394 mm (W x D x H) Machine weight: 7.1 kg Packaged weight: 9.52 kg

Packaging dimensions: 328 x 538 x 472 mm Power Requirements 90-225 V AC input voltage



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

SUPPLIES

JULY LILD	
Black Cartridge	No. 32: up to 200 pages at 5% coverage
	No. 34: up to 475 pages at 5% coverage
Colour Cartridge	No. 33: up to 190 pages* at 15% coverage
•	No. 35: up to 450 pages* at 15% coverage
Photo Cartridge	No. 31: up to 135 photos** (10 x 15)

* Estimated yield based on page coverage 5% cyan, 5% magenta, 5% yellow. Based on average results obtained during plain paper, normal mode printing. Actual page yield may vary. Contact Lexmark for more details.

SERVICES

Guarantee

1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5 business days

DESCRIPTION

0021M0004 Lexmark X8350

^{**} Estimated yield based colour balanced 10 x 15 photo. Based on average results obtained during glossy paper, photo mode printing. Actual yield may vary. Contact Lexmark for more details.

Lexmark F4270

- True 5-in-one product: fax / phone / printer / copier / scanner
- Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi for great print quality and laserlike text
- Up to 19 pages per minute in black and 10 in colour
- Fast faxing with 33.6 Kbps modem
- Convenient, built-in handset phone



PRINT

FIXINI	
Resolution	
Glossy Paper	4800 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Plain Paper	2400 x 1200 dpi (Best mode)
Ink Drop Size	Black: 28 pL
	Colour: 7 pL
	Photo: 5/9 pL
Speed	Black: up to 19 ppm
	Colour: up to 10 ppm
Noise Level	45 dBA or less (600 dpi/normal quality)

SCAN	
Resolution	1200 x 2400 dpi (Optical)
Colour Depth	48 bits internal True Colour
	24 bits internal True Colour
Scan Area	216 x 355 mm
Scan Technology	Sheet-fed CIS scanner
Additional Features	Twain driver includes preview and online options
	for resolution, scan, crop, etc.
Noise Level	45 dBA or less (300 dpi)

COPY	
PC Free Copy	Yes
Copy Select	Up to 99 copies at one time (Selectable via Op-panel and PC Op-panel)
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400% (Selectable via Op-panel and PC Op- panel)
Speed	Black: up to 18 ppm Colour: up to 6.5 ppm
Noise Level	45 dBA or less (300 dpi scan/600 dpi print quality)

Print Technology

Thermal inkjet 4 colour: cyan, magenta, yellow, black **Product Class**Small and home offices

Print Speed Black: up to 19 ppm Colour: up to 10 ppm Print Quality Up to 4800 x 1200 (Best mode/Glossy paper)

USB 2.0 full speed compatible Memory 16 MB

PC Free	Standalone mono and colour faxing
Send and Receive	Legal, Letter & A4
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Auto Document Feeder	30 pages ADF
Additional Features	79 speed dial numbers, 20 groups
	Automatic redial, busy redial
	Confirmation, error and activity reports
	160 page memory

Max. Paper Weight	500 g/m2 ASF/ 500 g/m2 ADF
Input & Output Tray	Up to 100 sheets / 50 sheets
Paper Handling Technology	Accu-Feed™
Auto Document Feeder	Up to 30 sheets
Memory	RAM 16 MB
Interface to PC	USB 2.0 full speed compatible
Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows	98 Me 2000 XP

Personal communication and productivity centre

The Lexmark F4270 Multifunction 5-In-1 combines traditional phone and fax with printing, copying and scanning capabilities.

In the Box Lexmark F4270

Power supply and line cord

High-resolution black cartridge No. 71 High-resolution colour cartridge No. 19

Operator panel
Phone cord

Set-up sheet and user's guide

Installation CD including printer drivers: Twain Driver, Lexmark Photo Editor, OCR software, fax software,

user's guide

Service and guarantee information

Machine retracted: 518 x 298 x 186 mm

Machine extended: 518 x 621 x 288 mm

Packaging dimensions: 580 x 370 x 250 mm 220-225 V input voltage

Machine weight: 4.13 kg Packaged weight: 5.4 kg



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

88 - 99 ons 100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

SUPPLIES

(W x D x H)

Weight and Dimensions

Power Requirements

Black Cartridge	No. 71: up to 225 pages* at 5% coverage No. 70: up to 600 pages* at 5% coverage No. 75: up to 1100 pages* at 5% coverage
Colour Cartridge	No. 19: up to 260 pages* at 15% coverage No. 20: up to 450 pages* at 15% coverage No. 25: up to 625 pages* at 15% coverage

^{*}Approximate number of pages printable per cartridge in normal mode (600 x 600 dpi). Yield may vary based on factors such as machine model, media, print mode, print file type and print application.

SERVICES

0021C2002

Guarantee 1 year on-site replacement, response time 3 to 5

business days

DESCRIPTION Lexmark F4270

58 59

- More productivity. Use the 50page Automatic Document Feeder to fax, scan and copy documents with ease – and zip through print runs as fast as 25 ppm!
- More simplicity. Send faxes in just seconds thanks to the multiple speed-dial shortcuts, and simplify maintenance tasks with the intuitive 2-line backlit display.
- More scanning capabilities. Scan colour documents directly to various PC applications and file types, including Word, PowerPoint, PDF and even editable text formats



PAPER HANDLING Paper Input Standard Maximum Optional	250 sheets + 1 multipurpose feeder 800 sheets 550-sheet drawer
P aper Ouput Standard Maximum	150 sheets 150 sheets
Media Types Supported	Card Stock, Envelopes, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Plain Paper, Paper Labels
Media Sizes Supported	10 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A5, C5 Envelope, Statement, Letter, Legal, JIS-B5, Folio, Executive, DL Envelope, B5 Envelope, A4, 7 3/4 Envelope

Media Weights Supported

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK	
Connectivity (standard)	USB 2.0
Connectivity (optional) External Print Servers	N4000e Fast Ethernet(1), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(1), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(1), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(1)
Printer Languages	PCL® 6 Emulation
Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows Other	2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional x64 Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

DIGITAL COPYING	
Copy Speed	Up to 25 ppm
Copy Select	Up to 99 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Darkness adjustment, book copying, electronic
	collation, intuitive backlit display

Print Technology
Monochrome Laser
Product Class
Personal Printing
Functions
Printing, copying, faxing, scanning
Print Speed
Up to 25 ppm in A4
Up to 27 ppm in Letter
Time to First Page
As fast as 10 seconds
Print Quality
600 x 600 dpi
Processor
150 MHz
Memory
64 MB

FAX CAPABILITIES	
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Receive to Memory	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Additional Features	Memory send, selectable quality modes (Text standard, text fine, mixte, photo), tone/pulse, speed dials (Max. 99), last number redial, auto redial, phone book, broadcasting fax (Up to 209 locations)

Low-cost, full functionality – right on your desktop! Don't get up! Now you can do it all from your desk.

Model Available

X340: standalone

SCANNER	
Scanner Type	Simplex colour/mono flatbed (ADF single pass)
Optical Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (mono/colour)
Colour Depth	24 bits
Document Feeding Mode	Flatbed or ADF (50 sheets)
Original Document Size	ADF minimum: 127 x 145 mm
	ADF maximum: 216 x 355 mm
	Flatbed maximum: 216 x 355 mm
Scanning Capabilities	Scan to workstation using the QLink utility and Presto
	Manager (USB local attachment), Local Twain
File Format	JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	521 x 530 x 394 mm
Weight	16.33 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 20 dBA Printing mode: 51 dBA
Power and Electrical Specifications	220-240 V AC (50-60 Hz)
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	High-yield toner cartridges available, power saver



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies Services

SUPPLIES

Ships with 1,5K* pages return programme toner cartridge 2,5K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). *Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

SERVICES	
Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

	DESCRIPTION
0020D0151	Lexmark X340
Paper Handling	
0028S0803	550-sheet drawer
001021294	2 m USB cable

a-AZ







60

(1) Requires USB connection.

61

Lexmark X342n

- Plug and print ... and share. Network-ready, with optional input capacity of up to 800 sheets, the X342n is a reliable team player for your smallworkgroup environment.
- A boost in productivity.
 Advanced workflow functions include high-speed faxing, colour scanning in multiple formats, and fast laser printing at up to 25 ppm.
- Easier on your budget.
 Besides its exceptionally low acquisition price, it also offers high-yield 6K cartridges to help drive down your total cost of printing.



PAPER HANDLING

PAPER HANDLING	
Paper Input	
Standard	250 sheets + 1 multipurpose feeder
Maximum	800 sheets
Optional	550-sheet drawer
Paper Ouput	
Standard	150 sheets
Maximum	150 sheets
Media Types Supported	Card Stock, Envelopes, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Plain Paper, Paper Labels
Media Sizes Supported	10 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A5, C5 Envelope, Statement, Letter, Legal, JIS-B5, Folio, Executive, DL Envelope, B5 Envelope, A4, 7 3/4 Envelope
Media Weights Supported	

	NETWORK

Connectivity (standard)	USB 2.0, Fast Ethernet
Connectivity (optional) External Print Servers	N4000e Fast Ethernet(1), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(1), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(1), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(1)
Printer Languages Operating Systems Supported	PCL® 6 Emulation

2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional x64
Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

DICITAL CODVINC

DIGITAL COPYING	
Copy Speed	Up to 25 ppm
Copy Select	Up to 99 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Darkness adjustment, book copying, electronic collation, intuitive backlit display

Print Technology

64 MB

Monochrome Laser
Product Class
Small workgroup
Functions
Printing, copying, faxing, scanning
Print Speed
Up to 25 ppm in A4
Up to 27 ppm in Letter
Time to First Page
As fast as 10 seconds
Print Quality
600 x 600 dpi
Processor
150 MHz
Memory

FAX CAPABILITIES

Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Receive to Memory	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Additional Features	Memory send, selectable quality modes (Text standard, text fine, mixte, photo), tone/pulse, speed dials (Max. 99), last number redial, auto redial, phone book, broadcasting fax (Up to 209 locations)

Fast, affordable multifunction for small workgroups! Full functionality you'll enjoy sharing!

Model Available

X342n: network

SCANNER	
Scanner Type	Simplex colour/mono flatbed (ADF single pass)
Optical Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (mono/colour)
Colour Depth	24 bits
Document Feeding Mode	Flatbed or ADF (50 sheets)
Original Document Size	ADF minimum: 127 x 145 mm
_	ADF maximum: 216 x 355 mm
	Flatbed maximum: 216 x 355 mm
Scanning Capabilities	Scan to workstation using the QLink utility and Presto
	Manager (USB local attachment), Local Twain and
	Network Twain, Web applet, Networking applet
File Format	JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF
	· -

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions (W x D x H)	521 x 530 x 394 mm
Weight	16.33 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 20 dBA
	Printing mode: 51 dBA
Power and Electrical	220-240 V AC (50-60 Hz)
Specifications	
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	High-yield toner cartridges available, power saver mode, Energy Star compliant, Taiwan Green Mark, WEEE, RoHS



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies Services

SUPPLIES

Ships with 2,5K* pages return programme toner cartridge 2,5K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket) 6K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket) *Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

SERVICES

0020D0152

0028S0803

001021294

Paper Handling

OLITATOLO	
Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

DESCRIPTION

Lexmark X342n	
550-sheet drawer 2 m USB cable	









100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

(1) Requires USB connection.

6.

Lexmark X642e

- Business-class features. Enhance your workflow with standard fax, scan-to-email, USB direct printing, email address look-up, and much
- Touch-screen simplicity. The large, intuitive touch-screen interface allows end-users to carry out printing and maintenance tasks quickly and easily.
- Lightning-fast performance. Sprint through print runs at up to 43 ppm, and use the 50-page Automatic Document Feeder to scan and copy with



Print Technology Monochrome Laser Product Class Small to medium workgroup **Functions** Printing, copying, faxing, scanning Print Speed Up to 43 ppm in A4 Up to 45 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 8.5 seconds Print Quality 1200 Image Quality - 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality - 600 x 600 dpi Processor 514 MHz

128 MB expandable to 640 MB

Memory

PAPER HANDLING

Media Weights Supported

TALER HANDEING	
Paper Input Standard Maximum Optional	500 sheets + 100 multipurpose feeder 3100 sheets (1) 250-sheet drawer, 500-sheet drawer, 2000-sheet drawer
Paper Ouput	
Standard	500 sheets
Maximum	500 sheets
Duplex Printing	Optional
Media Types Supported	Card stock, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Vinyl Labels, Transparencies, Polyester Labels, Plain Paper, Paper Labels, Integrated Labels, Envelopes, Dual Web Labels
Media Sizes Supported	10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A4, C5 Envelope, B5 Envelope, A5, 9 Envelope, DL Envelope, Universal, Statement, Letter, Legal, JIS-B5, Folio, Executive

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK	
Connectivity (standard)	Fast Ethernet, USB compatible with USB 2.0 specification, One Internal Card Slot, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel
Connectivity (optional)	
Internal Print Servers ⁽⁴⁾	MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless
External Print Servers	N4000e Fast Ěthernet(2), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(2), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(2), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(2)
Other Attachment Options	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card
Management Software	MarkVision Professional

PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Printer Languages Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation **Operating Systems Supported** 98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional Microsoft Windows Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x. Mac OS X Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of Other supported versions

DIGITAL COPYING

Copy Speed	Up to 43 ppm
Copy Select	Up to 999 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Book copying, job building, account tracking, copy collation, job interrupt, job cancel, watermarks

FAX CAPABILITIES

Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Additional Features	Memory send, group fax, speed dials, shortcut keys (Greater than 500), selectable quality modes (Standard fine, super fine, extra fine), book faxing, retry, transmission and receive log, automatic and customizable cover sheet, broadcasting fax (Up to 46 location), fax redirect e-mail, LDAP lookup

(1) The maximum number of input options is dependent upon whether the X64Xe MFP is used on a desktop/tabletop or with Lexmark furniture stands/base and if the configuration meets UL Safety specifications (Visit www.lexmark.com/multifunctionprinters for more information). (2) Requires USB connection. (3) Requires external parallel connection (The optional Parallel 1284-b Interface Card needs to be installed, (4) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time.

An incredible value in multifunction! Big advantages without a big price!

SCANNER Scanner Type Simplex colour/mono flatbed (ADF single pass) Optical Resolution 600 x 600 dpi (mono), 300 x 300 dpi (colour) Document Feeding Mode Flatbed or ADF (50 sheets) Original Document Thickness Original Document Size ADF minimum: 114 x 139 mm ADF maximum: 216 x 355 mm Flatbed maximum: 216 x 355 mm Scanning Capabilities Scan to FTP server, scan to folder, scan to workstation, USB direct scan interface, network twain, LDAP integration, custom scan profiles, shortcut keys (Greater than 500) File Format JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF

PHYSICAL	CDECIE	PINOITANI
FILISIOAL	. SE EUIF	ICALIONS

PHISICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	710 x 560 x 645 mm
Weight	36,3 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 30 dBA Printing mode: 56 dBA
Power and Electrical Specifications	220-240 V AC (50Hz)
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	High-yield toner cartridges available, power saver mode, selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify print), multi-up printing, Energy Star compliant, Taiwan Green Mark, WEEE, RoHS

SUPPLIES

Ships with 10K* pages return programme toner cartridge 21K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). 10K* pages return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). Regular cartridge is also available * Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

SERVICES

0020G0890

0020G0893

0020G0892

0020G0888

0020G0891

Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

500-sheet drawer

Envelope feeder

2000-sheet drawer (A4)

500-sheet duplex unit

2000-sheet drawer (Letter)



Applications Solutions

For applications solutions please refer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)



Model Available

X642e: standalone

Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility

Supplies



DESCRIPTION

Printer stand w/ cab.

Printer stand w/o cab.

Scanner stand w/ cab.

10" cab. printer/MFP*

Stability enhanced caster

Printer stand low





100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

Lexmark X644e

- Big screen, big choices. With an extremely large, fully customisable LCD touchjust a touch away from all the functions they need to stay productive
- Extensive features. Automatic duplex scanning, advanced security and direct USB printing are just some of the handy features on this highperformance device.
- Rapid and robust. The X644e can zip through your busiest print runs at up to 48 ppm, with as little as 8.5 seconds to the first printed page.



Print Technology Monochrome Laser **Product Class** Medium to large workgroup Printing, copying, faxing, scanning **Print Speed** Up to 48 ppm in A4 Up to 50 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 8,5 seconds **Print Quality** 1200 Image Quality - 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality - 600 x 600 dpi Processor

256 MB expandable to 768 MB

Memory

PAPER HANDLING Paper Input

500 sheets + 100 multipurpose feeder Standard Maximum 3100 sheets (1) 250-sheet drawer, 500-sheet drawer, 2000-sheet Optional

Paper Ouput Standard 500 sheets 500 sheets Maximum **Duplex Printing** Optional Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide Vinyl Labels, Transparencies, Polyester Labels, Plain Paper, Paper Labels, Integrated Labels, Envelopes, Dual Web Labels

Media Sizes Supported 10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A4, C5 Envelope, B5 Envelope, A5, 9 Envelope, B1 Envelope, Universal, Statement, Letter, Legal, JIS-B5, Folio, Executive 60 up to 216 g/m2 (Card Stock)

Media Weights Supported

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Connectivity (standard) Fast Ethernet, USB compatible with USB 2.0 specification, One Internal Card Slot, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional) Internal Print Servers(4)

MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet

N8050 802.11g Wireless **External Print Servers**

N4000e Fast Ethernet(2), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(2), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(2), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4

Other Attachment Options Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card

MarkVision Professional Management Software

PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Printer Languages Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation

Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows

98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional x64

Mac OS 9.x, Mac OS X Apple Macintosh

Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of

supported versions

DIGITAL COPYING

Other

Copy Speed	Up to 48 ppm
Copy Select	Up to 999 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Automatic Duplex	Optional (1:1, 1:2, 2:1, 2:2)
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Book copying, job building, account tracking, copy collation, job interrupt, job cancel, scan preview, watermarks

FAX CAPARII ITIES

Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Additional Features	Memory send, group fax, speed dials, shortcut keys (Greater than 500), selectable quality modes (Standard, fine, super fine, extra fine), book faxing, retry, transmission and receive log, automatic and customizable cover sheet, broadcasting fax (Up to 46 location), fax redirect e-mail, LDAP lookup

(1) The maximum number of input options is dependent upon whether the X64Xe MFP is used on a desktop/tabletop or with Lexmark furniture stands/base and if the configuration meets UL Safety specifications (Visit www.lexmark.com/multifunctionprinters for more information). (2) Requires USB connection. (3) Requires external parallel connection (The optional Parallel 1284-b Interface Card needs to be installed, (4) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time.

Multifunction advantages at your fingertips. Solving piles of paperwork at a touch!

Model Available

X644e: standalone

SCANNER Scanner Type Duplex colour/mono flatbed (ADF single pass) Optical Resolution 600 x 600 dpi (mono), 300 x 300 dpi (colour) Document Feeding Mode Original Document Thickness Flatbed or ADF (50 sheets) ADF minimum: 114 x 139 mm **Original Document Size** ADF maximum: 216 x 355 mm Flatbed maximum: 216 x 355 mm Scanning Capabilities Scan to FTP server, scan to folder, scan to workstation. USB direct scan interface, network twain, LDAP integration, custom scan profiles, shortcut keys (Greater than 500) JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF File Format PH Di W A

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	710 x 560 x 645 mm
Weight	37.65 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 30 dBA Printing mode: 56 dBA
Power and Electrical Specifications	220-240 V AC (50Hz)
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges available, power saver mode, selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify print), multi-up printing, WEEE

SUPPLIES

Ships with 10K* pages return programme toner cartridge

32K* pages extra-high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket).

21K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). 10K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket).

Regular cartridge is also available * Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

SERVICES

0020G0888

0020G0891

Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

500-sheet duplex unit

Envelope feeder

9
1

Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies Services

	DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION
0022G0468	Lexmark X644e	Furniture	
Memory Options		0016C0369	Printer stand w/ cab.
0013N1523	128 MB SDRAM	0016C0379	Printer stand low
0013N1524	256 MB SDRAM	0016C0389	Printer stand w/o cab.
0013N1526	512 MB SDRAM	0016C0399	Scanner stand w/ cab.
Flash Memory		0022G0551	10" cab. printer/MFP*
001021208	32 MB Flash Memory	0022G0544	Stability enhanced caster
001021209	64 MB Flash Memory		base
Paper Handling		* For safety reason a Stability Enh	anced Caster Base is required
0020G0889	250-sheet drawer	Applications Solution	S
0020G0890	500-sheet drawer	For applications solutions please i	refer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)
0020G0893	2000-sheet drawer (A4)		
0020G0892	2000-sheet drawer (Letter)		









88 - 99

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

Lexmark X646e

• + 40GB internal hard drive supports more functionality

- on LCD screen
- Lexmark workflow solutions



Print Technology

Monochrome Laser Product Class Medium to large workgroup **Functions** Printing, copying, faxing, scanning Print Speed Up to 48 ppm in A4 Up to 50 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 8,5 seconds Print Quality 1200 Image Quality - 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality - 600 x 600 dpi Processor 533 MHz

256 MB expandable to 768 MB Hard Drive Greater than 40 GO

Memory

PAPER HANDLING

Paper Input Standard Maximum	500 sheets + 100 multipurpose feeder
Optional	250-sheet drawer, 500-sheet drawer, 2000-sheet drawer
Paper Ouput	
Standard	500 sheets
Maximum	500 sheets
Duplex Printing	Optional
Media Types Supported	Card Stock, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Vinyl Labels, Transparencies, Polyester Labels, Plain Paper, Paper Labels, Integrated Labels, Envelopes, Dual Web Labels
Media Sizes Supported	10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A4, C5 Envelope, B5 Envelope, A5, 9 Envelope, DL Envelope, Universal, Statement, Letter, Legal, JIS-B5, Folio, Executive
Media Weights Supported	-

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

COMMECTIVITY / METWORK	
Connectivity (standard)	Fast Ethernet, USB compatible with USB 2.0 specification, One Internal Card Slot, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel
Connectivity (optional)	
Internal Print Servers ⁽²⁾	MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless
External Print Servers	N4000e Fast Ethernet(3), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(3), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(4), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)(3)
Other Attachment Options	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card
Management Software	MarkVision Professional
Printer Languages	PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation
Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows	98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional x64
Apple Macintosh	Mac OS 9.x, Mac OS X
Other	Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of

DIGITAL COPYING

Copy Speed	Up to 48 ppm
Copy Select	Up to 999 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Automatic Duplex	Optional (1:1, 1:2, 2:1, 2:2)
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Book copying, job building, account tracking, copy
	collation, job interrupt, job cancel, scan preview,
	watermarks

supported versions

FAX CAPABILITIES

TAX CAPADILITIES	
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Receive to Memory	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Send Soft Copy Fax	From the PS3 print driver
Send to Fax Server	Yes
Additional Features	Memory send, group fax, speed dials, shortcut keys (Greater than 500), selectable quality modes (Standard fine, super fine, extra fine), book faxing, retry, transmission and receive log, automatic and customizable cover sheet, broadcasting fax (Up to 46 location), fax redirect e-mail, LDAP lookup

(1) The maximum number of input options is dependent upon whether the X64Xe MFP is used on a desktop/tabletop or with Lexmark furniture stands/base and if the configuration meets UL Safety specifications (Visit www.lexmark.com/multifunctionprinters for more information), (2) (in) use internal connection can be active at any given time. (3) Requires USB connection. (4) Requires external parallel connection (The optional Parallel 1284-b Interface Card needs to be installed).

Greater workflow possibilities

Model Available

X646e: standalone

SCANNER	
Scanner Type	Duplex colour/mono flatbed (ADF single pass)
Optical Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (mono), 300 x 300 dpi (colour)
Document Feeding Mode	Flatbed or ADF (50 sheets)
Original Document Thickness	
Original Document Size	ADF minimum: 114 x 139 mm ADF maximum: 216 x 355 mm Flatbed maximum: 216 x 355 mm
Scanning Capabilities	Scan to FTP server, scan to folder, scan preview, scan to workstation, USB direct scan interface, network twain, LDAP integration, custom scan profiles, shortcul keys (Greater than 500)
File Format	JPÉG, multipage TIFF, PDF
PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	710 5 (0 / 45

PRISICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	710 x 560 x 645 mm
Weight	37.65 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 30 dBA Printing mode: 56 dBA
Power and Electrical Specifications	220-240 V AC (50Hz)
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges available, power saver mode, selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify print), multi-up printing, WFFF

SUPPLIES

Ships with 21K* pages return programme toner cartridge 32K* pages extra-high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). 21K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). 10K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). Regular cartridge is also available * Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

SERVICES Guarantoo

0020G0888

0020G0891

Guarantee	i year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response
	time next business day
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next
	business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

500-sheet duplex unit

Envelope feeder



Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION
Lexmark X646e	Furniture	
	0016C0369	Printer stand w/ cab.
128 MB SDRAM	0016C0379	Printer stand low
256 MB SDRAM	0016C0389	Printer stand w/o cab.
512 MB SDRAM	0016C0399	Scanner stand w/ cab.
	0022G0551	10" cab. printer/MFP*
32 MB Flash Memory	0022G0544	Stability enhanced caster
64 MB Flash Memory		base
	* For safety reason a Stability Enha	anced Caster Base is required
250-sheet drawer	Applications Solution	S
500-sheet drawer	For applications solutions please re	efer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)
2000-sheet drawer (A4)		, , , ,
2000-sheet drawer (Lefter)		
	Lexmark X646e 128 MB SDRAM 256 MB SDRAM 512 MB SDRAM 32 MB Flash Memory 64 MB Flash Memory 250-sheet drawer 500-sheet drawer (A4)	Lexmark X646e

1 year on cita ronair recognes time next business day











Lexmark X646dte

- Now showing on the big screen. Access the rich range exceptionally large, customisable touch-screen interface.
- Built for your heaviest print runs. Comes standard with automatic duplex printing and a second input drawer to run diverse media or boost your total capacity to 1100 sheets.
- Extensive features. Singlepass duplex scanning, advanced security and direct USB printing are just some of the handy features on this high-performance device.



Print Technology Monochrome Laser **Product Class** Medium to large workgroup **Functions** Printing, copying, faxing, scanning Print Speed Up to 48 ppm in A4 Up to 50 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 8,5 seconds Print Quality 1200 Image Quality - 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality - 600 x 600 dpi Processor 533 MHz Memory 256 MB expandable to 768 MB

Hard Drive

Greater than 40 GB

PAPER HANDLING

Paper Input Standard Maximum	2 x 500 sheets + 100 multipurpose feeder
Optional	250-sheet drawer, 500-sheet drawer, 2000-sheet drawer
Paper Ouput	
Standard	500 sheets
Maximum	500 sheets
Duplex Printing	Optional
Media Types Supported	Card Stock, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Vinyl Labels, Transparencies, Polyester Labels, Plain Paper, Paper Labels, Integrated Labels, Envelopes, Dual Web Labels
Media Sizes Supported	10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A4, C5 Envelope, B5 Envelope, A5, 9 Envelope, DL Envelope, Universal, Statement, Letter, Legal, JIS-B5, Folio, Executive
Media Weights Supported	

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Connectivity (standard)	Fast Ethernet, USB compatible with USB 2.0 specification, One Internal Card Slot, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel
Connectivity (optional) Internal Print Servers ⁽²⁾	MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit

Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless **External Print Servers** N4000e Fast Ethernet(3), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(3), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(4), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4

Other Attachment Options Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial

Interface Card MarkVision Professional Management Software PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Printer Languages

Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows 98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional

Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x, Mac OS X Other

Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

DIGITAL COPYING

Copy Speed	Up to 48 ppm
Copy Select	Up to 999 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Automatic Duplex	1:1, 1:2, 2:1, 2:2
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Book copying, job building, account tracking, copy collation, job interrupt, job cancel, scan preview, watermarks

FAX CAPARII ITIES

FAX CAPADILITIES	
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Receive to Memory	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Send Soft Copy Fax	From the PS3 print driver
Send to Fax Server	Yes
Additional Features	Memory send, group fax, shortcut keys (Greater than 500), selectable quality modes (Standard, fine, super fine, extra fine), book faxing, retry, transmission and receive log, automatic and customizable cover sheet

(1) The maximum number of input options is dependent upon whether the X64Xe MFP is used on a desktop/tabletop or with Lexmark furniture stands/base and if the configuration meets UI. Safety specifications (Visit www.lexmark.com/multifunctionprinters for more information), (2) (in) the internal connection can be active at any given time, (3) Requires USB connection. (4) Requires external parallel connection (The optional Parallel 1248-b Interface Card needs to be installed).

A powerful multifunction workhorse. Fully equipped to keep your business going strong!

Model Available

X646dte: standalone

SCANNER	
Scanner Type	Duplex colour/mono flatbed (ADF single pass)
Optical Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (mono), 300 x 300 dpi (colour)
Document Feeding Mode	Flatbed or ADF (50 sheets)
Original Document Thickness	
Original Document Size	ADF minimum: 114 x 139 mm
	ADF maximum: 216 x 355 mm
	Flatbed maximum: 216 x 355 mm
Scanning Capabilities	Scan to FTP server, scan to folder, scan preview, scan to workstation, USB direct scan interface, network twain, LDAP integration, custom scan profiles, shortcut keys (Greater than 500)
File Format	JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF
PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	

HYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
mensions (W x D x H)	890 x 560 x 660 m

Difficilisions (W X D X 11)	070 X 300 X 000 Hilli
Weight	38.3 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 30 dBA
	Printing mode: 56 dBA
Power and Electrical	220-240 V AC (50Hz)
Specifications	
Cost-saving and	Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges

Cost-saving and Environmental Features Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges available, power saver mode, selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify print), multi-up printing, WEEE

SUPPLIES

ni

Ships with 21K* pages return programme toner cartridge

32K* pages extra-high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). 21K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket).

10K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). Regular cartridge is also available

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

1	B.	To	THE
		唐	110
	-		

Supplies

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

SERVICES

0020G0893

0020G0892

0020G0888

0020G0891

Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

2000-sheet drawer (A4)

500-sheet duplex unit

Envelope feeder

2000-sheet drawer (Letter)

	DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION
0022G0469	Lexmark X646dte	Furniture	
Memory Options		0016C0369	Printer stand w/ cab.
0013N1523	128 MB SDRAM	0016C0379	Printer stand low
0013N1524	256 MB SDRAM	0016C0389	Printer stand w/o cab.
0013N1526	512 MB SDRAM	0016C0399	Scanner stand w/ cab.
Flash Memory		0022G0551	10" cab. printer/MFP*
001021208	32 MB Flash Memory	0022G0544	Stability enhanced caster
001021209	64 MB Flash Memory		base
Paper Handling		* For safety reason a Stability Enhanced Caster Base is required	
0020G0889	250-sheet drawer	Applications Solutions	
0020G0890	500-sheet drawer	For applications solutions please refer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)	









Lexmark X646ef

• Includes Lexmark 4600 MFP Option large-screen multifunction unit

- Comes with wide range of advanced finishing features
- Modular-furniture configuration optimises space



Print Technology Monochrome Laser Product Class Medium to large workgroup **Functions** Printing, copying, faxing, scanning Print Speed Up to 48 ppm in A4 Up to 50 ppm in Letter Time to First Page As fast as 8,5 seconds Print Quality 1200 Image Quality - 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality - 600 x 600 dpi Processor 514 MHz Memory

256 MB expandable to 640 MB Hard Drive

Optional

PAPER HANDLING

I AI LICHANDLING	
Paper Input Standard Maximum Optional	2 x 500 sheets + 100 multipurpose feeder 250-sheet drawer, 500-sheet drawer, 2000-sheet
Optional	drawer
Paper Ouput	
Standard	500 sheets
Maximum	500 sheets
Duplex Printing	Optional
Media Types Supported	Card Stock, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Vinyl Labels, Transparencies, Polyester Labels, Plain Paper, Paper Labels, Integrated Labels, Envelopes, Dual Web Labels
Media Sizes Supported	10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A4, C5 Envelope, B5 Envelope, A5, 9 Envelope, DL Envelope, Universal, Statement, Letter, Legal, JIS-B5, Folio, Executive
Media Weights Supported	

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

001111201111111111111111111111111111111	
Connectivity (standard)	Fast Ethernet, USB compatible with USB 2.0 specification, One Internal Card Slot, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel
Connectivity (optional) Internal Print Servers ⁽²⁾	MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet

N8050 802.11g Wireless
N4000e Fast Ethernet(3), N4050e 802.11g Wireless(3),
MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(3), MarkNet N7002e
Fast Ethernet(4), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4)

Other Attachment Options Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Management Software MarkVision Professional Printer Languages PCL® 6 Emulation, Post

Printer Languages PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation

Operating Systems Supported

Microsoft Windows 98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional x64

Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x, Mac OS X

Other Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

DIGITAL COPYING

Copy Speed	Up to 48 ppm
Copy Select	Up to 999 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Automatic Duplex	1:1, 1:2, 2:1, 2:2
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Book copying, job building, account tracking, copy
	collation, job interrupt, job cancel, scan preview,
	watermarks

FAX CAPABILITIES

TAX CAPADILITIES	
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Receive to Memory	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Send Soft Copy Fax	From the PS3 print driver
Send to Fax Server	Yes
Additional Features	Memory send, group fax, speed dials, shortcut keys (Greater than 500), selectable quality modes (Standard fine, super fine, extra fine), book faxing, retry, transmission and receive log, automatic and customizable cover sheet, broadcasting fax (Up to 46 locations), fax redirect e-mail, LDAP lookup

(1) The maximum number of input options is dependent upon whether the X64Xe MFP is used on a desktop/tabletop or with Lexmark furniture stands/base and if the configuration meets UL Safety specifications (Visit www.lexmark.com/multifunctionprinters for more information). (2) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time. (3) Requires USB connection. (4) Requires external parallel connection (The optional Parallel 1284-b Interface Card needs to be installed.)

Fully equipped from start to finish

Model Available

X646ef: standalone

SCANNER	
Scanner Type	Duplex colour/mono flatbed (ADF single pass)
Optical Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (mono), 300 x 300 dpi (colour)
Document Feeding Mode	Flatbed or ADF (50 sheets)
Original Document Thickness	
Original Document Size	ADF minimum: 114 x 139 mm
	ADF maximum: 216 x 355 mm
	Flatbed maximum: 216 x 355 mm
Scanning Capabilities	Scan to FTP server, scan to folder, scan preview, scan to workstation, USB direct scan interface, network twain, LDAP integration, custom scan profiles, shortcul keys (Greater than 500)

JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF

PHYSICAL	SPECIFICATIONS
Di	AM D III

Dimensions (W x D x H)	1447 x 698 x 741 mm
Weight	81.65 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	Standby mode: 35 dBA Printing mode: 53 dBA
Power and Electrical Specifications	220-240 V AC (50Hz)
Cost-saving and Environmental Features	Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges available, power saver mode, selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify print), multi-up printing, WEEE

SUPPLIES

File Format

Ships with 21K* pages return programme toner cartridge 32K* pages extra-high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). 21K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). 10K* pages high-yield return programme toner cartridge (aftermarket). Regular cartridge is also available

"Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Printers and supplies are designed for use in Europe, Middle East and Africa only.

SERVICES

0020G0888

0020G0891

Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

500-sheet duplex unit

Envelope feeder



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

	r II
ns solutions	88 - 9 100 - 11
IS SUIULIUI IS	114 - 12
	126 - 13

	DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION
0021J0153	Lexmark X646ef	Furniture	
Memory Options		0016C0369	Printer stand w/ cab.
0013N1523	128 MB SDRAM	0016C0379	Printer stand low
0013N1524	256 MB SDRAM	0016C0389	Printer stand w/o cab.
0013N1526	512 MB SDRAM	0016C0399	Scanner stand w/ cab.
Flash Memory		0016C0700	Scanner stand w/ cab.
001021208	32 MB Flash Memory	0022G0551	10" cab. printer/MFP*
001021209	64 MB Flash Memory	0022G0544	Stability enhanced caster
Paper Handling			base
0020G0889	250-sheet drawer	* For safety reason a Stability Enha	anced Caster Base is required
0020G0890	500-sheet drawer	Applications Solutions	s
0020G0893	2000-sheet drawer (A4)	For applications solutions please re	efer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)
0020G0892	2000-sheet drawer (Lefter)		











/2

Lexmark X850e

- The perfect fit for your budget. Affordably priced, the X850e MFP offers a rich range you work more easily and productively than ever before.
- Now showing on the 'big screen'. The incredibly large gives you fast access to a number of easy-to-use functions, including duplex colour scanning
- Faster and more robust. The X850e delivers 35 ppm print speed, rapid time to first page, advanced finishing, and large standard input capacity of 3.100 sheets



Print Technology Monochrome Laser Product Class Medium to large workgroup A3 **Functions** Printing, copying, faxing, scanning Print Speed Up to 35 ppm in A4 / Letter Time to First Page As fast as 10 seconds

Print Quality

1200 Image Quality - 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality - 600 x 600 dpi Processor 625 MHz

Memory 256 MB expandable to 768 MB Hard Drive Greater than 40 GB

PAPER HANDLING

Paper Input Standard

3000 sheets + 100 multipurpose feeder Maximum 5100 sheets Optional 2000-sheet side high capacity feeder, 2 x 500-sheet

Paper Ouput Standard Maximum

Optional

3800 sheets 300-sheet bin 1, 500-sheet finisher bin 1, 3000-sheet

finisher bin 2 **Duplex Printing** Standard Optional (Stapling, hole punching, offsetting) Finishing

Media Types Supported Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide Media Sizes Supported 10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JISB4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Statement

Media Weights Supported

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Connectivity (standard) Fast Ethernet, USB Compatible with USB 2.0

Specification, One Internal Card Slot, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel, Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Print Servers MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet

N8050 802.11g Wireless

External Print Servers N4000e Fast Ethernet(4), N4050e 802,11g Wireless(4), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(4), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(5), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4

Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Other Attachment Options

Interface Card

Management Software MarkVision Professional

Printer Languages PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation

Operating Systems Supported

98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional Microsoft Windows

Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x. Mac OS X

Other Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

DIGITAL COPYING

Copy Speed	Up to 35 ppm
Copy Select	Up to 999 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Automatic Duplex	1:1, 1:2, 2:1, 2:2
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Book copying, job building, account tracking, copy
	collation, job interrupt, job cancel, scan preview,
	watermarks

FAX CAPABILITIES

TAX ON ADIETTES	
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Receive to Memory	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Send Soft Copy Fax	From the PS3 print driver
Send to Fax Server	Yes
Additional Features	Memory send, group fax, speed dials, shortcut keys (Greater than 500), selectable quality modes (Standard fine, super fine, extra fine), book faxing, retry, transmission and receive log, automatic and customisable cover sheet, broadcasting fax (Up to 46 locations), fax redirect e-mail, LDAP lookup, fax storage

(1) This input option can be installed beneath the MFP to offer additional capacity for wide-format paper. Available only as an RPO, as it cannot exist concurrently with the 2000-Sheet Dual Input. (2) With the finisher option installed, the capacity is reduce to 300 sheets in bin1. (3) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time. (4) Requires USB connection. (5) Requires external parallel connection.

An affordable path to workgroup efficiency! Down with heavy costs. Up with productivity!

Model Available

X850e: standalone

(:#	١M١	VI-I	ĸ	
٠.				

JOHNNER	
Scanner Type	Colour/mono flatbed with DADF
Optical Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (mono), 600 x 300 dpi (colour)
Document Feeding Mode	Flatbed or ADF (75 sheets)
Original Document Thickness	
Original Document Size	ADF minimum: 210 x 139 mm
	ADF maximum: 297 x 432 mm
	Flatbed maximum: 297 x 432 mm
Scanning Capabilities	Scan to FTP server, scan to folder, scan preview, scan
	to workstation, USB direct scan interface, network
	twain, LDAP integration, custom scan profiles, shortcut
	keys (Greater than 500)
File Format	JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions (W x D x H) Bundle (Optional) 1095 x 640 x 700 mm Finisher (Optional) 1066 x 584 x 660 mm 381 x 406 x 610 mm

High-Cap Feeder (Optional) Weights Bundle: 105.7 kg / Finisher: 52 kg / High-cap feeder: 29 kg

Acoustics/Noise Level Standby mode: 32 dBA Printing mode: 52 dBA 220-240 V AC (50Hz) Power and Electrical

Specifications Cost-saving and Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges **Environmental Features** available, duplex printing, power saver mode,

selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify

print), multi-up printing, WEEE

SUPPLIES

Ships with 30K* pages return programme toner cartridge Ships with 48K* photoconductor kit 30K* pages high-yield toner cartridge (aftermarket) 48K pages photoconductor kit

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

SERVICES

JERVIOLO	
Guarantee	1 year on-site repair or 600k pages printed, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair or 1.8 m pages printed, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair or 600k pages printed, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

DECCRIPTION

	DESCRIPTION	
0015R0072	Lexmark X850e	Paper Handling
Memory Options		0015R0145
0013N1523	128 MB SDRAM	
0013N1524	256 MB SDRAM	0015R0146
0013N1526	512 MB SDRAM	0015R0143
Flash Memory		0025A0013
001021208	32 MB Flash Memory	
001021209	64 MB Flash Memory	

Applications Solutions

For applications solutions please refer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies Services

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

DESCRIPTION

2000-sheet high-capacity feeder 2 x 500-sheet drawer 2/4 finisher (hole, stapling) Staple pack (3 cartridges of











Lexmark X852e

- Network-friendly solutions. The X852e offers an embedded-solutions framework, so you can benefit from the latest workflow-enhancing software without weighing down your network.
- Big-screen simplicity. With the incredibly large, customisable touch-screen, you get fast, easy access to a wide range of advanced functions, including duplex colour scanning
- Impressive performance. print speeds, a solid midvolume duty cycle, and bestin-class input capacity of up to 5100 sheets



Print Technology Monochrome Laser Product Class Medium to large workgroup A3 **Functions** Printing, copying, faxing, scanning Print Speed Up to 45 ppm in A4 / Letter Time to First Page As fast as 10 seconds Print Quality

1200 Image Quality - 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality - 600 x 600 dpi

Processor 625 MHz Memory

256 MB expandable to 768 MB Hard Drive Greater than 40 GB

		R				

Paper Input 3000 sheets + 100 multipurpose feeder Standard Maximum 5100 sheets

Optional 2000-sheet side high capacity feeder, 2 x 500-sheet

Paper Ouput Standard Maximum Optional

3800 sheets 300-sheet bin 1, 500-sheet finisher bin 1, 3000-sheet finisher bin 2

Duplex Printing Standard Finishing Optional (Stapling, hole punching, offsetting)

Media Types Supported Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide Media Sizes Supported 10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JISB4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Statement

Media Weights Supported

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, One Internal Card Slot, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel, Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel

Connectivity (optional) Internal Print Servers

MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless

Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of

External Print Servers N4000e Fast Ethernet(4), N4050e 802,11g Wireless(4), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(4), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(5), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4

Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Other Attachment Options Interface Card

Management Software MarkVision Professional

Printer Languages PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation

Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows

98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x. Mac OS X

supported versions

Other

DIGITAL COPYING

DIGITAL GOT TING	
Copy Speed	Up to 45 ppm in A4, up to 19 ppm in A3
Copy Select	Up to 999 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Automatic Duplex	1:1, 1:2, 2:1, 2:2
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Book copying, job building, account tracking, copy collation, job interrupt, job cancel, scan preview, watermarks

FAX CAPABILITIES

THE OTHER DEFINED	
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Receive to Memory	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Send Soft Copy Fax	From the PS3 print driver
Send to Fax Server	Yes
Additional Features	Memory send, group fax, speed dials, shortcut keys (Greater than 500), selectable quality modes (Standard fine, super fine, extra fine), book faxing, retry, transmission and receive log, automatic and customisable cover sheet, broadcasting fax (Up to 46 locations), fax redirect e-mail, LDAP lookup, fax storage

(1) This input option can be installed beneath the MFP to offer additional capacity for wide-format paper. Available only as an RPO, as it cannot exist concurrently with the 2000-Sheet Dual Input. (2) With the finisher option installed, the capacity is reduce to 300 sheets in bin1. (3) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time. (4) Requires USB connection. (5) Réquires external parallel connection.

Greater possibilities to streamline your workflow! Workflow enhancement begins here!

Model Available

X852e: standalone

SCANNER Scanner Type Optical Resolution Colour/mono flatbed with DADF 600 x 600 dpi (mono), 600 x 300 dpi (colour) Document Feeding Mode Flatbed or ADF (75 sheets) Original Document Thickness Original Document Size ADF minimum: 210 x 139 mm ADF maximum: 297 x 432 mm Flatbed maximum: 297 x 432 mm Scanning Capabilities Scan to FTP server, scan to folder, scan preview, scan to workstation. USB direct scan interface, network twain, LDAP integration, custom scan profiles, shortcut keys (Greater than 500)

JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

File Format

Dimensions (W x D x H) Bundle (Optional) 1095 x 640 x 700 mm Finisher (Optional) 1066 x 584 x 660 mm High-Cap Feeder (Optional) 381 x 406 x 610 mm Bundle: 105.7 kg / Finisher: 52 kg / High-cap feeder: Weights 29 kg Standby mode: 32 dBA

Acoustics/Noise Level Printing mode: 53 dBA Power and Electrical 220-240 V AC (50Hz) Specifications

Cost-saving and Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges **Environmental Features** available, duplex printing, power saver mode, selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify

print), multi-up printing, WEEE



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

SUPPLIES

Ships with 30K* pages return programme toner cartridge Ships with 60K* photoconductor kit 30K* pages high-yield toner cartridge (aftermarket) 60K pages photoconductor kit * Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

SERVICES	
Guarantee	

1 year on-site repair or 600k pages printed, response time next business day Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair or 1.8 m Service Offering pages printed, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair or 600k pages printed, response time next business day Optional Services Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

DESCRIPTION

0015R0124	Lexmark X852e	Paper Handling
Memory Options		0015R0145
0013N1523	128 MB SDRAM	
0013N1524	256 MB SDRAM	0015R0146
0013N1526	512 MB SDRAM	0015R0143
Flash Memory		0025A0013
001021208	32 MB Flash Memory	
001021209	64 MB Flash Memory	

Applications Solutions

For applications solutions please refer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)

DESCRIPTION

2000-sheet high-capacity feeder 2 x 500-sheet drawer 2/4 finisher (hole, stapling) Staple pack (3 cartridges of











Lexmark X854e

- Tireless performance. With output as fast as 55 ppm, and a very robust monthly duty cycle, the X854e has the speed and stamina to power vour business growth.
- Big-screen simplicity. The incredibly large, customisable functions you need to stay productive
- Ready for big jobs. Benefit from optional stapling stacking and hole punching, as well as stackable input drawers to reach a tremendous capacity of up to 5,100 sheets.



Print Technology Monochrome Laser Product Class Medium to large workgroup A3 **Functions** Printing, copying, faxing, scanning Print Speed Up to 55 ppm in A4 / Letter Time to First Page

As fast as 10 seconds

Print Quality 1200 Image Quality - 1200 x 1200 dpi 2400 Image Quality - 600 x 600 dpi Processor

Hard Drive

625 MHz Memory 256 MB expandable to 768 MB Greater than 40 GB

PAPER HANDLING

Paper Input 3000 sheets + 100 multipurpose feeder Standard Maximum 5100 sheets Optional 2000-sheet side high capacity feeder, 2 x 500-sheet

Paper Ouput Standard Maximum

3800 sheets Optional 300-sheet bin 1, 500-sheet finisher bin 1, 3000-sheet finisher bin 2

Duplex Printing Standard Finishing Optional (Stapling, hole punching, offsetting)

Media Types Supported Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide Media Sizes Supported 10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JISB4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Statement

Media Weights Supported

CONNECTIVITY / NETWORK

Connectivity (standard) Fast Ethernet, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, One Internal Card Slot, USB Direct

interface on Operator Panel, Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel

Connectivity (optional) Internal Print Servers

MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, MarkNet N8030 Fibre Ethernet, MarkNet

N8050 802.11g Wireless

External Print Servers N4000e Fast Ethernet(4), N4050e 802,11g Wireless(4), MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet(4), MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet(5), MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4

Parallel 1284-B Interface Card, RS-232C Serial Other Attachment Options Interface Card

Management Software MarkVision Professional

Printer Languages PCL® 6 Emulation, PostScript® 3 Emulation, PPDS

Migration Tool, PDF v1.5 emulation

Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows

98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003, XP Professional

Apple Macintosh Mac OS 9.x. Mac OS X

Other Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

DIGITAL COPYING

Copy Speed	Up to 55 ppm in A4
Copy Select	Up to 999 per cycle
Content Selection	Text, mixed, photo
Reduce/Enlarge	25% to 400%
Automatic Duplex	1:1, 1:2, 2:1, 2:2
Multi-up Copying	2-up, 4-up, portrait or landscape
Additional Features	Book copying, job building, account tracking, copy
	collation, job interrupt, job cancel, scan preview,
	watermarks

FAX CAPABILITIES

Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps
Receive Fax	Yes
Receive to Memory	Yes
Send Hard Copy Fax	Flatbed or ADF
Send Soft Copy Fax	From the PS3 print driver
Send to Fax Server	Yes
Additional Features	Memory send, group fax, speed dials, shortcut keys (Greater than 500), selectable quality modes (Standard fine, super fine, extra fine), book faxing, retry, transmission and receive log, automatic and customisable cover sheet, broadcasting fax (Up to 46 locations), fax redirect e-mail, LDAP lookup, fax storac

(1) This input option can be installed beneath the MFP to offer additional capacity for wide-format paper. Available only as an RPO, as it cannot exist concurrently with the 2000-Sheet Dual Input. (2) With the finisher option installed, the capacity is reduce to 300 sheets in bin1. (3) Only one internal connection can be active at any given time. (4) Requires USB connection. (5) Requires external parallel connection.

A complete solution for your heaviest departmental needs! Designed to do it all!

Model Available

X854e: standalone

SCANNER	
Scanner Type	Colour/mono flatbed with DADF
Optical Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (mono), 600 x 300 dpi (colour)
Document Feeding Mode	Flatbed or ADF (75 sheets)
Original Document Thickness	
Original Document Size	ADF minimum: 210 x 139 mm
	ADF maximum: 297 x 432 mm
	Flatbed maximum: 297 x 432 mm
Scanning Capabilities	Scan to FTP server, scan to folder, scan preview, scan
	to workstation, USB direct scan interface, network
	twain, LDAP integration, custom scan profiles, shortcu
	keys (Greater than 500)
File Format	JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions (W x D x H) Bundle (Optional) 1095 x 640 x 700 mm Finisher (Optional) 1066 x 584 x 660 mm High-Cap Feeder (Optional) 381 x 406 x 610 mm Bundle: 105.7 kg / Finisher: 52 kg / High-cap feeder: Weights 29 kg Acoustics/Noise Level Standby mode: 32 dBA Printing mode: 53 dBA 220-240 V AC (50Hz) Power and Electrical

Specifications Cost-saving and Energy Star compliant, high-yield toner cartridges **Environmental Features** available, duplex printing, power saver mode, selectable print darkness levels, print and hold (Verify

print), multi-up printing, WEEE

SUPPLIES

Ships with 30K* pages return programme toner cartridge Ships with 70K* photoconductor kit

30K* pages high-yield toner cartridge (aftermarket)

70K pages photoconductor kit

* Average cartridge yield. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

CE	D\/	ILE C	
JL	I V	ICLS	

SERVICES	
Guarantee	1 year on-site repair or 600k pages printed, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair or 1.8 m pages printed, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair or 600k pages printed, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

	DESCRIPTION	
0015R0217	Lexmark X854e	Paper Handling
Memory Options		0015R0145
0013N1523	128 MB SDRAM	
0013N1524	256 MB SDRAM	0015R0146
0013N1526	512 MB SDRAM	0015R0143
Flash Memory		0025A0013
001021208	32 MB Flash Memory	
001021209	64 MB Flash Memory	

Applications Solutions

For applications solutions please refer to chapter Connectivity (100-113)



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

DESCRIPTION

2000-sheet high-capacity feeder 2 x 500-sheet drawer 2/4 finisher (hole, stapling) Staple pack (3 cartridges of











Lexmark 4600 MFP Option



The Lexmark 4600 MFP option multifunction upgrade unit gives you an easy, cost-effective way to upgrade your existing Lexmark laser printer to the latest MFP features and functions from Lexmark, including advanced high-speed copying, faxing and scanning and the largest, most intuitive colour touch-screen ever made in the history of MFPs.



SCANNER SPECIFICATION Scanner Type Colour/mono flatbed with ADF Scanner Technology CCD Charged Couple Device Light Sources Number of Light Sources Cold cathode fluorescent lamp 1 per CCD (Total: 2) Single Pass Duplex ADF with C Path ADF Type Hard Disk Greater than 40 GB Memory Simplex Scan Speed 128 MB or 256 MB Up to 33/35 sides per minute (A4, mono) Up to 17/18 sides per minute (A4, colour) Scanning Resolution 600 x 600 dpi (mono) 300 x 300 dpi (colour) **Original Document Size** ADF minimum: 114 x 139 mm ADF maximum: 216 x 355 mm Flatbed maximum: 216 x 355 mm Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Paper Input Capacity Reduce/Enlarge 25% to 400% 33.6 Kbps Modem Speed Scanning Capabilities Scan to FTP server, scan to folder, scan preview, scan to workstation, network twain, LDAP integration, custom scan profiles, shortcut keys (Greater than 500) JPEG, multipage TIFF, PDF File Format Acoustic/Noise Level 52.5 dBA (Operating) 370 x 525 x 515 mm Size (H x W x D)

An easy upgrade to big-screen MFP innovation

PACKAGE CONTENTS

Lexmark 4600 MFP option RJ-11 phone cable RJ-11 phone adapter (Country specific) PCI card Firmware card 128 MB or 256 MB memory Printer OP panel cover Setup guide (Hardcopy) Software and documentation CD WEEE booklet (Country dependent) AC power cord DC/PCI cable Spare separator pad



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

্	ы	ĸ	V	ľ	J	E	১

0021J0109

0013N1523

0013N1524

0013N1526

Furniture

0021J0050

0016C0602

0016C0369

0016C0379

0016C0389

0016C0399

Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Installation service, deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

DESCRIPTION Lexmark 4600 MFP Option Memory Options 128 MB SDRAM 256 MB SDRAM 512 MB SDRAM Scanner shelf T642/T644 MFP adjustable stand Printer stand w/ cab. T series low profile T series printer stand

Scanner stand w/ cab

0016C0700 Scanner stand w/ cab. 0022G0551 10" cab. printer/MFP option 0022G0544 Stability enhanced caster base



The Lexmark X646ef is equiped with the Lexmark 4600 MFP Option and a

Lexmark Forms Printer 2480/81

Two forms loaded
simultaneously with optional
second tractor feeder

- Dependable multi-part form printing through a straight paper path
- Optional High-Yield re-inking ribbon produces up to 8 milion characters





PRINTING CAPABILITIES Print Resolution	240 x 144 dots per inch NLQ
Print Line (Maximum)	2480: 8 in. / 203,2 mm
	2481: 13.6 in. / 345,4 mm
Print Speed	Up to 510 cps in Fast Draft at 12 cpi
	Up to 304 cps in Draft at 12 cpi
	Up to 76 cps in Near Letter Quality at 12 cpi
Memory	96 KB Receive Buffer (NLQ Download Disabled)
	64 KB Receive Buffer (NLQ Download Enabled)
Fonts Selection	4 resident fonts : Gothic, Courier, Draft, FastDraft, 7 resident bar code fonts : Code 39, Code 128, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2of 5, UPC-A, Postnet
Features	Intuitive 2 Layer Operator Panel Panel-selectable forms macro Bar codes
	Automatic Interface Switching
	Push/Pull Tractor, front-loading paper source
	Paper Feed Flexibility, variable forms-length settings Quiet mode
Options	Auto Sheet Feeder, Tractor 2, Serial Interface

Print Technology

9-pin dot matrix Functions Forms printing Print Speed Up to 510 cps (Fast Draft at 12 cpi) Print Quality 240 x 144 dots per inch NLQ Memory
Up to 96 KB Receive Buffer

CONNECTIVITY	
Standard	USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel
Optional	
External Print Servers	N4000e Fast Ethernet, N4050e 802.11g Wireless, MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)
Other Attachment Options	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
Printer Languages	IBM PPDS emulation with euro support Epson emulation
Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows Others	98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003 OS/400 Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

Reliable dot matrix printers designed for quiet, high speed multi-part forms printing

Models Available

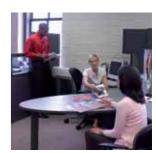
Lexmark Forms Printer 2480: narrow carriage

Lexmark Forms Printer 2481: wide carriage

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

THI DIGHE OF EON TOTALIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	2480: 195 x 492 x 290 mm
	2481: 195 x 634 x 290 mm
Weights	2480: 8 kg / 2481: 9.8 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	53 dBA operating front mic. average, NLQ
Power and Electrical	220-240 V AC (50Hz)
Specifications	
Environmental Features	Energy Star compliant
Printhead Life	300 million characters at 14 dots/character
Ribbon Average Yield	4 million characters in draft 10 pitch mode
Box Contents	Lexmark 2480/81 Forms Printers
(Country Dependent)	24xx Standard yield black re-inking ribbon
	Power cord
	Quick setup booklet
	User's guide
	Operator panel overlay

Guarantee booklet



Printer configuration Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

SERVICES

0012T0697

SUPPLIES

Standard yield black re-inking ribbon High-yield black re-inking ribbon

SERVICES	
Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee pack on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

Cut-sheet output support

	DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION
Narrow Carriage 0012T0504	2480	Supplies 0011A3540	Standard re-inking ribbon
Wide Carriage	2400	0011A3540 0011A3550	High yield re-inking ribbon
0012T0534	2481	Adapters and Cables	
Paper Handling		001021231	10ft / 3m parallel cable
0012T0693	2480 series ASF (Narrow)	001021294	USB cable
0012T0694	2481 series ASF (Wide)	0012T0698	Serial interface option
0012T0695	2480 tractor 2 (Narrow)		·
0012T0696	2481 tractor 2 (Wide)		
001070/07	Cost about a standard and		











100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135

Lexmark Forms Printer 2490/91

a	Cris	0, (clear	output	with	24-
	pin p	ori	nting	techno	logy	

- Dependable multi-part form printing through a straight paper path
- Optional High-Yield re-inking ribbon produces up to 8

PAPER HANDLING Paper Standard Paper Optional	Front Tractor Feeder Automatic Sheet Feeder Tractor 2 2400 cut-sheet output stand
Paper Path	Continuous forms may be loaded in either push or pull modes with the movable tractor feed or fed through the bottom feed Automatic sheet feed option available which may be used in conjunction with continuous forms Tractor 2 feeder option allows simultaneous loading of two continuous forms and forms selections with the touch of a button
Media Types Supported	Cut forms, continuous forms, multi-part forms, single-part forms, envelopes, labels
Forms Handling	Front push/pull, bottom pull, rear push, convertible tractor, manual cut-sheet feed



PRINTING CAPABILITIES	
Print Resolution	360 x 360 dots per inch APA Graphics
Print Line (Maximum)	2490: 8 in. / 203,2 mm
	2491: 13.6 in. / 345,4 mm
Print Speed	Up to 465 cps in Fast Draft at 12 cpi
	Up to 328 cps in Draft at 12 cpi
	Up to 109 cps in Near Letter Quality at 12 cpi
Memory	79,5 KB Receive Buffer (NLQ Download Disabled)
-	47,5 KB Receive Buffer (NLQ Download Enabled)
Fonts Selection	8 resident fonts : Gothic, Courier, Draft, FastDraft,
	Orator, Presentor, Prestige, Script. 7 resident bar code
	fonts : Code 39, Code 128, EAN 8, EAN 13,
	Interleaved 2of 5, UPC-A, Postnet
Features	Intuitive 2 Layer Operator Panel
	Panel-selectable forms macro
	Bar codes
	Automatic Interface Switching
	Push/Pull Tractor, front-loading paper source
	Paper Feed Flexibility, variable forms-length settings
	Quiet mode
Options	Auto Sheet Feeder, Tractor 2, Serial Interface

Print Technology

24-pin dot matrix Functions Forms printing Print Speed Up to 465 cps (Fast Draft at 12 cpi) Print Quality 360 x 360 dots per inch APA Graphics Memory Up to 79,5 KB Receive Buffer

CONNECTIVITY	
Standard	USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel
Optional	
External Print Servers	N4000e Fast Ethernet, N4050e 802.11g Wireless, MarkNet N7000e Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet, MarkNet N7020e Gigabit Ethernet (4 ports)
Other Attachment Options	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
Printer Languages	IBM PPDS emulation with euro support Epson emulation
Operating Systems Supported	
Microsoft Windows	98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003
Others	OS/400
	Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

Reliable dot matrix printers designed for quiet, high speed multi-part forms printing

Models Available

Lexmark Forms Printer 2490: narrow carriage

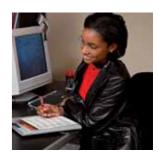
Lexmark Forms Printer 2491: wide carriage

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Standard yield black re-inking ribbon High-yield black re-inking ribbon

2490: 195 x 492 x 290 mm
2491: 195 x 634 x 290 mm
2490: 8 kg / 2491: 9.8 kg
53 dBA operating front mic. average, NLQ
220-240 V AC (50Hz)
Energy Star compliant
300 million strokes per wire
8 million characters in draft 10 pitch mode
Lexmark 2490/91 Forms Printers
24xx Standard yield black re-inking ribbon
Power cord
Quick setup booklet
User's guide
Operator panel overlay

Guarantee booklet



Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

SERVICES

0012T0697

SERVICES	
Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

Cut-sheet output support

	DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION
Narrow Carriage 0012T0564	2490	Supplies 0011A3540	Standard re-inking ribbon
Wide Carriage		0011A3550	High yield re-inking ribbon
0012T0604	2491	Adapters and Cables	
Paper Handling		001021231	10ft / 3m parallel cable
0012T0693	2490 series ASF (Narrow)	001021294	USB cable
0012T0694	2491 series ASF (Wide)	0012T0698	Serial interface option
0012T0695	2490 tractor 2 (Narrow)		·
0012T0696	2491 tractor 2 (Wide)		











100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135 136 - 147

Lexmark Forms Printer 4227 plus

• Ru	gged,	heav	y-duty	printer
for	conti	nuous	unat	tended
use				

- Dependable multi-part form printing through a straight paper path
- Blazing print speed of up to 720 characters per second





PRINTING CAPABILITIES			
Print Resolution	240 x 144 dots per inch NLQ		
Print Line (Maximum)	13.6 in. / 345,4 mm		
Print Speed	Up to 720 cps in Fast Draft		
	Up to 600 cps in Draft		
	Up to 150 cps in Near Letter Quality		
Memory	60 KB Receive Buffer		
Fonts Selection	4 resident fonts : Gothic, Courier, Draft, FastDraft, 7 resident bar code fonts : Code 39, Code 128, EAN 8, EAN 13, Interleaved 2of 5, UPC-A, Postnet		
Features	User-friendly LCD operator panel Bar codes Automatic Interface Switching Push/Pull Tractor Variable forms-length settings Push-button font selection Automatic forms thickness sensing, Form jam sensor		
Options	Auto Sheet Feeder Tractor 2 Serial Interface		

Print Technology

9-pin dot matrix Functions Forms printing Print Speed Up to 720 cps (Fast Draft) Print Quality 240 x 144 dots per inch NLQ Memory 60 KB Receive Buffer

CONNECTIVITY Standard	Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, RS-232C Serial Interface Card
Optional External Print Servers Printer Languages	MarkNet N7002e Fast Ethernet IBM PPDS emulation with euro support Epson emulation
Operating Systems Supported Microsoft Windows Others	98, Me, NT, 2000, XP, Server 2003 OS/400 Please visit www.lexmark.com for a complete list of supported versions

High speed and performance for a real business advantage.

Model Available

Lexmark Forms Printer 4227 plus

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Dimensions (W x D x H)	275 x 619 x 287 mm
Weight	16.5 kg
Acoustics/Noise Level	55.5 dBA in courier mode
Power and Electrical	220-240 V AC (50Hz)
Specifications	
Environmental Features	Energy Star compliant
Printhead Life	400 million characters
Ribbon Average Yield	15 million characters in draft mode
Box Contents	Lexmark Forms Printer 4227 plus
(Country Dependent)	Power cord
	Quick reference card
	Operator panel overlay
	User's guide
	WEEE booklet
	Operator panel overlay User's guide

Guarantee booklet



Connectivity-applications solutions Compatibility Supplies

SUPPLIES

4227 plus ribbon

SERVICES	
Guarantee	1 year on-site repair, response time next business day
Service Offering	Total 3 year guarantee on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal guarantee on-site repair, response time next business day
Optional Services	Deinstallation service, trade-in of old products, hardware and software training

	DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION
0013L0184	Lexmark Forms Printer 4227	Supplies	
	plus	0013T0034	4227 Series printer ribbon
Paper Handling		Adapters and Cables	·
0012T0694	Auto Sheet Feeder	001021231	10ft / 3m parallel cable
00131 0210	Tractor 2 (Dual tractor)		'









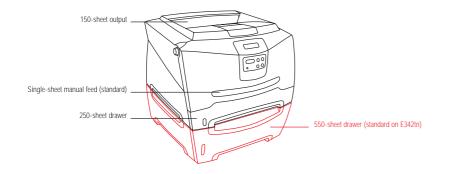


100 - 113 114 - 125 126 - 135 136 - 147

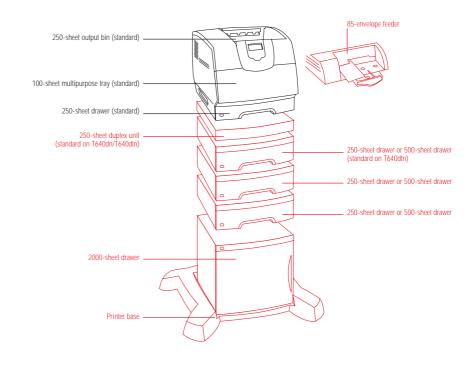
Lexmark E240/E240n

Single-sheet manual feed (standard) 250-sheet drawer 550-sheet drawer

Lexmark E340/E342n



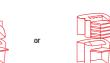
Lexmark T640



MAXIMUM OUTPUT CONFIGURATIONS



StapleSmart™ finisher



StapleSmart™ finisher and output expander (up to 650 sheets)



2 x 5-bin mailboxes (up to 2 x 500 sheets)



StapleSmart™ finisher and 5-bin mailbox (up to 500 sheets)



High-capacity output stacker (up to 1850 sheets)



High-capacity output stacker (up to 1850 sheets) and output expander (up to 650 sheets)



3 output expanders (up to 3 x 650 sheets)



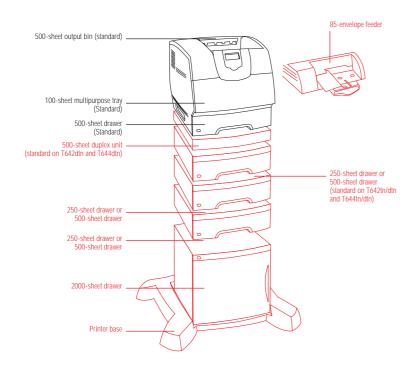
(up to 500 sheets) and output expander (up to 650 sheets)

Standard Optional

Standard Optional

Lexmark T642/T644

Lexmark W840



MAXIMUM OUTPUT CONFIGURATIONS



StapleSmart™ finisher



StapleSmart[™] finisher and output expander (up to 650 sheets)



2 x 5-bin mailboxes (up to 2 x 500 sheets)



StapleSmart[™] finisher and 5-bin mailbox (up to 500 sheets)



High-capacity output stacker (up to 1850 sheets)



High-capacity output stacker (up to 1850 sheets) and output expander (up to 650 sheets)

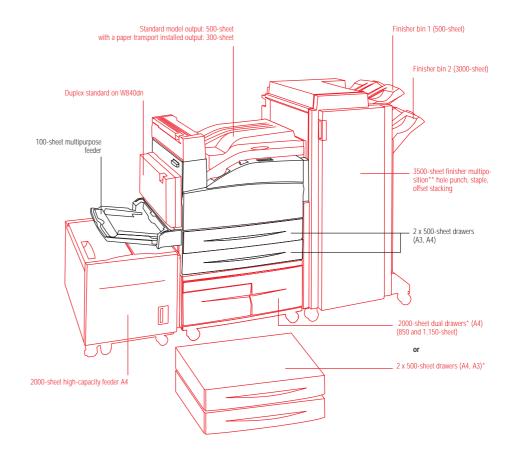


3 output expanders (up to 3 x 650 sheets)



5-bin mailbox (up to 500 sheets) and output expander (up to 650 sheets)



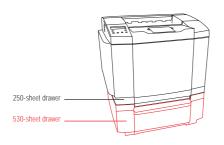




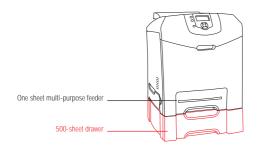
^{*} To install the side 2000-sheet high cap feeder, you need to have the 2000-sheet dual drawers installed or 2 x 500-sheet drawer

^{**} To install the 3500 finisher, you need to have the 2000-sheet dual drawers installed or 2 x 500 sheet drawer + the duplex unit.

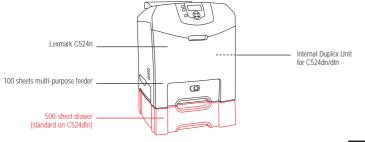
Lexmark C500n



Lexmark C522n

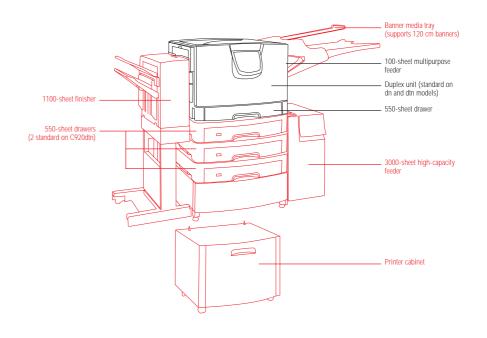


Lexmark C524n

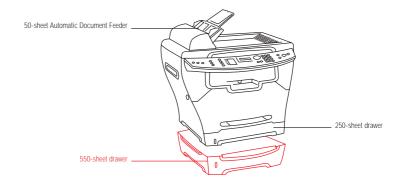




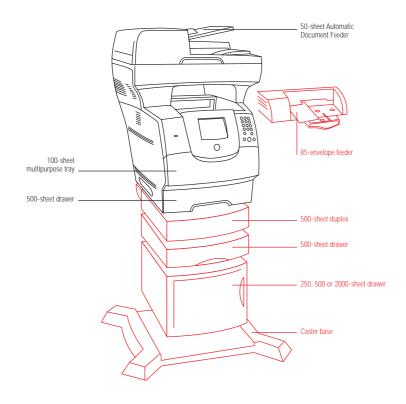
Lexmark C920

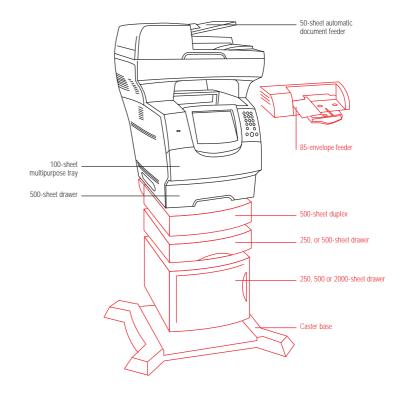


Lexmark X340/X342n



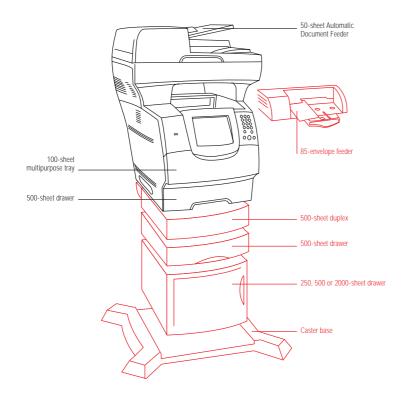


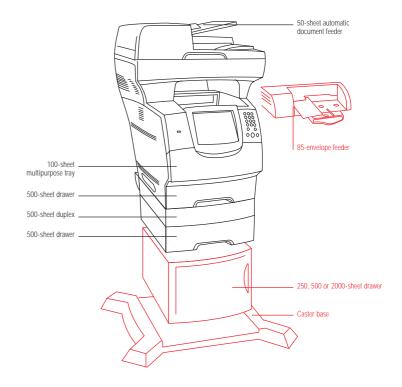




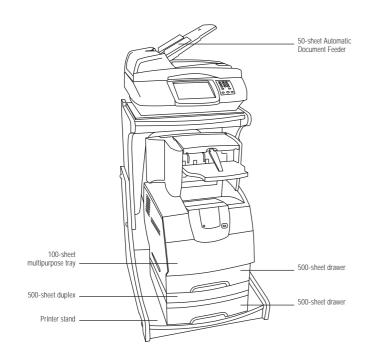


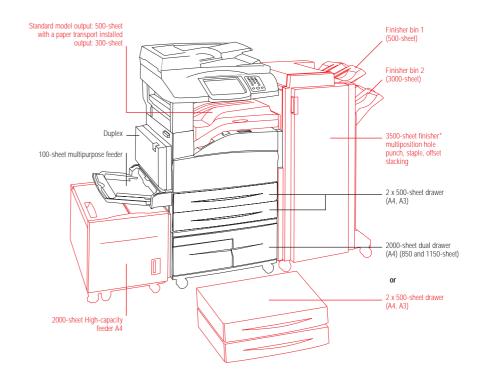












Forms Card

Electronic Forms, Easy and Effective

Cost savings

- No more preprinted forms
- Reduced storage costs
- Maximise printer investment
- · No dedicated server required

Simple powerful design

- Merge programme in printer
- Reduced network traffic
- · Forms archive and retrieval
- Central forms management

Increase productivity

- Instant updates of forms
- High-quality forms

Superior compatibility

- · No application changes
- · Host independent
- Embedded bar code support
- SAP R/3 RDI support.

Eliminate costly, preprinted forms

Forms Card is an easy-to-use, electronic forms package that makes it possible to print forms on demand. Forms Card maximises printer investment with the use of electronic forms.

Preprinted forms are expensive to produce, store and handle, plus they can quickly become obsolete, forcing businesses to destroy and reprint them. Forms Card eliminates the need to buy preprinted forms and cuts storage and handling costs. Forms are created and printed as they are needed.

Additionally, forms can be updated with information such as new phone numbers, made available instantly to users.

Easily integrate electronic forms into your business

Forms Card is one of the simplest way of integrating electronic forms into your workplace. It works with any host or network system. Since it generally requires no changes to host applications and as no server or host-based merge programme is necessary, you will find the integration extremely smooth. What's more, because forms are stored at the printer (and merged there), network traffic is reduced and through put is improved.

A simple approach to high-quality electronic forms

Forms Card has an easy-to-use design programme, Forms Composer to create forms. Lexmark Forms Manager(1) allows downloading of the form to the printer's flash or hard disk memory option. Once the electronic form is designed and in the printer, data can be sent directly from your host computer (mainframe, mid-range, PC, etc.) and Forms Card will automatically merge the data with the correct form design and print the completed form. High-quality forms quickly and efficiently.

Productivity enhancing integration

Finally, Lexmark Data Transformer(1) lets you complement and work with Forms Card to give you better control of printing function attributes and data to Forms Card output, for instance sending it to several printers at once. Lexmark Data Transformer(1) will let you manage your output more efficiently with, for instance, fax output via a MultiFunction printing device.

For users requiring bar code printing, extensive bar code support is provided natively in the Forms Card DLE. And Forms Card will also accept and process SAP RDI output.

(1) Lexmark Forms Composer, Lexmark Forms Manager and Lexmark Data Transformer are to be used by Lexmark Certified Solution Providers For more information, please contact your local sales representative. (2) To be used only with forms Cards DLE Please, contact your Lexmark sales representative or get in touch with Lexmark's Certified Solution Providers to analyse, implement and managed your migration from hardcopy forms to electronic format. (3) Printer's Flash Memony or Hard Disk need also to be installed in Lexmark printers or MFPs. (4) Mr. Okt Available T-pease contact Lexmark Sales Representative Forms Card™ is an affordable, compatible and easy-to-implement forms solution designed for fast, high performance printing. Forms Card will help businesses eliminate pre-printed form costs while providing forms that can carry a powerful marketing image directly to their customers.

SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

Forms Composer, Forms Manager and Data Transformer are compatible with the following operating systems

V3.3 Component	
Forms Composer	Data Transformer, Windows XP Professional SP1, Windows XP Professional SP2
Forms Manager	Windows 2000 Professional SP4, Windows XP Professional SP1, Windows XP Professional SP2
Data Transformer	Windows 2000 Server SP4, Windows Server 2003 Standard Edition

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Pentium processor based personal computer 32 MB of RAM CD ROM drive 128 MB of available hard drive space

MINIMUM PRINTER REQUIREMENTS

The following is required for use the Forms Card product:

A Forms Card DLE providing the merging software and an additional storage memory (Flash memory or Hard disk) to store the electronic template of the forms.

BAR CODES AVAILABLE

Mono-dimensional: 3 of 9, Code 39, Code 93, Codabar, 2 of 5, EAN/JAN-8, EAN/JAN-13, HIBC128, ISBN, ISSN, ITF14, JIS-S-UCC, MSI, Postnet 5, Postnet 9, Postnet 11, RSS, UCC-EAN 128, UPC-A, UPC-E, USS 128, UCC 128, Planet, BI-dimensional: Aztec, Codablock F, DataMatrix, EAN/UCC Composite, Maxicode, MicroPDF417, PDF417, OB

ORDERING INFORMATION

FORMS DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Lexmark Forms Composer(2) Lexmark Forms Manager(2) Lexmark Data Transformer(2)

0026H0399
0010G0159
0020G0742
0022G0627
0022G0353
0025A0037
0015R0094
0020K1268
0018B0144
0015G3203
0016N3210
0013N1345

STILL AVAILABLE OPTRA FORMS SOLUTIONS

FORMS DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

 Lexmark Optra Forms
 0011N0040

 Lexmark Optra Forms Director
 0011N0052

 Lexmark Optra Forms Management
 0011N0056

 Lexmark 2-Key Security
 0043H5841

Flash Memory	
2 MB PN:	E322, E323, M41x, T420d, T52x, T61x, T62:
005K00215	W81x, W820, X820e, X83xe, C710, C720
16 MB PN:	E322, E323, M41x, T420d, T52x, T61x, T62:
005K00218	W81x, W820, X820e, X83xe, C710, C720
16 MB PN:	E330, E332n, T430, X422, T63x, C510,
0010G0747	C752, C752L, C76x
16 MB PN:	C750, C91x, X912e
0012P0083	
32 MB PN:	E330, E332n, T430, X422, T63x, C510,
0010G0748	C752, C752L, C76x

Hard Disk Optra Forms

0010G0749 C510, T63x 0011K3928 T52x, T62x, W812, W820, X83xe 0012P0086 C75x, C76x, C91x

Bar Code Application Solution



This Lexmark bar code Application Solution supports PCL and PostScript command access for more than 47 industry standard one-and two-dimensional bar codes.



The Complete Bar Code Solution for Business

Bar code Application Solution

- Multiple 1-D and 2-D bar codes
- . OCR-A and OCR-B as scalable and bitmap fonts
- FREESCAPE emulation alternate escape code feature

Compatible with SAP R/3 Visual bar code creation

- · Visual bar code Designer application provided
- · Generate bar code data quickly and easily

Flexible

- Independently scalable bar heights and widths
- · Capability to embed text with selectable positioning
- · Data format verification and error reporting
- · Automatic bar code data compression

Professional quality bar codes

The Lexmark bar code Application Solution supports 47 industry standard one and two-dimensional bar codes. Bar Codes are generated in the printer for better quality and can be combined with other applications, such as SAP R/3 or Lexmark Optra Forms.

Bar code design made simple

The Lexmark Visual bar code Designer software allows programmers to save hours by visually choosing the bar code type and characteristics they want. The exact PCL escape sequences or PostScript commands needed to create the bar code in the host application are provided.

SAP R/3 device type

The Bar Code Card or SIMM provides SAP R/3 customers with an intelligent, trouble-free solution requiring no additional fonts or software on the server. The supplied device type for SAP R/3 allows utilisation of all functions of the bar code option.

FEATURES SUPPORTED

- · Visual bar code Designer application that eliminates trial and error to create the correct commands for a specific bar code in PostScript and PCI
- Support for the new International Printing for mySAP Business Suite font, Andale WorldType in UNICODE 3.0 UTF-8 format.
- PCL and PostScript command access for bar codes in applications
- FREESCAPE emulation alternate escape code feature
- · Independently scalable bar heights and widths
- · Capability to embed text with selectable positioning

- · Data format verification and error reporting
- Automatic bar code data compression (when required) · Automatic bar code checksum calculation and character
- placement (when required)
- Automatic placement of special characters (prefix, start/stop. guard bars, etc., when required)
- · Selectable fonts and automatic scaling)
- · Automatic text printing with selectable placement
- Bar code 3 of 9 standard in Lexmark T430, T63x, X63x, C76x and X762e products

ORDERING INFORMATION

CURRENT

Lexmark T64x 0020G0737 Lexmark X642e 0022G0626 Lexmark X644e, X646e, X646dte 0022G0350 Lexmark W840 0025A0036 0015R0091 Lexmark X85xe Lexmark C524 0018B0140 Lexmark C920 0013N1340

SUPPORTED

Lexmark T430 0026H0395 Lexmark T52x/T62x/X52x/X620 0011K3800 Lexmark T63x / X63x MFP 0010G0145 Lexmark W812 0014K0072 Lexmark W820 / X820e / X83xe 0019E0121 Lexmark C510 0020K1231 Lexmark C752 / X752e 0015G3201 Lexmark C76x 0016N3201 Lexmark C912, X912e 0012N1251

SAP R/3 DEVICE TYPES SETTINGS

Adjustable settings in the SAP R/device type includes

300 dpi, 600 dpi, 1200 dpi Image Quality Toner Saver, POET: Off, On Print Darkness 5 settings from light to dark All input trays, all output bins In/out destination Duplex Printing Long edge, short edge

Multi-up Printing

Off, 2-up, 3-up, 4-up, 6-up, 9-up Stapling, offset stacking, W840, T62x, T63x hole punch (not for T62x)

1 DIMENSIONAL BAR CODES

- · Australian Postal 4-State bar code · British Royal Mail 4-State Bar Customer
- Code Symbol (RM4SCC)
- Codabar
- · Codabar + mod16 check digit
- Code 128 A. Code 128 B. Code 128 C.
- · Code 128 autoswitch
- Code 3 of 9
- · Code 3 of 9 + check digit
- Code 3 of 9 extended
- · Code 3 of 9 extended + check digit
- · Code 93, Code 93 extended
- . Danish PTT 3 of 9 · Dutch Postal 4-State bar code
- EAN/JAN-13
- EAN/JAN-13 + 2-digit supplemental • EAN/JAN-13 + 5-digit supplemental
- EAN/JAN-8

- EAN/JAN-8 + 2-digit supplemental • EAN/JAN-8 + 5-digit supplemental
- French Postal 3 of 9 A/R
- · German Postal 2 of 5 Identcode
- · German Postal 2 of 5 Leitcode
- Industrial 2 of 5 Industrial 2 of 5 + check digit
- Interleaved 2 of 5
- · Interleaved 2 of 5 + check digit
- ISBN, ISBN+5, ISSN, ISSN+5, ISSN+2
- · Japan Postal 4-State bar code
- Matrix 2 of 5
- . Matrix 2 of 5 + check digit
- · MSI (Plessey)
- MSI + mod10 + mod10 check digits
- · MSI + mod11 + mod10 check digits
- . MSI, MSI + mod10 check digits POSTNET 11-digit Delivery Point Code

- · POSTNET 5-digit ZIP Code · POSTNET 9-digit ZIP + 4 Code
- · Singapore Postal 4-State bar code for customer Encoding
- · Swiss postal bar code
- UCC 128, EAN 128
- UPC-A
- UPC-A+2-digit supplemental
- UPC-A+5-digit supplemental
- UPC-E+2-digit supplemental UPC-E+5-digit supplemental
- US Postal Service Face Indicator Marking (FIM)
- USPS Expanded POSTNET
- · USPS sack label, 8-digit 2 of 5
- · USPS tray label, 10-digit 2 of 5

2 DIMENSIONAL BAR CODES

PDF 417

UPS MaxiCode

BAR CODE RELATED FONTS

Letter Gothic Scalable EAN/UPC 13 mil Bitmap Code 3 of 9 - 4.69 pitch Bitmap USPS POSTNET Bitmap OCR-A Ritman Euro and other currency symbols Scalable OCR-A Scalable Electrical symbols Scalable OCR-B Scalable Manufacturing symbols Scalable Code 3 of 9 - 8.11 pitch Bitmap Line Draw Bitmap EAN/UPC 10 mil Bitmap

PrintCryption™ Application Solution



High-level Security Protection for Business

The PrintCryption™ Application Solution for Lexmark multi-function devices and network printers is designed to provide security for proprietary and confidential documents.



PrintCryption document from PC





Printer enabled with PrintCryption



Provides a higher level of security with minimal administrator support

Strengthens security for proprietary and confidential information when transmitted over a TCP/IP network

Supports secure key management protocols with session keys or persistent keys

Ideal for businesses handling sensitive or personal information, such as financial institutions, government agencies and healthcare organisations

AES encryption meets FIPS-197 requirements (Federal Information Processing Standard) Lexmark has extended its technology leadership with the introduction of the Lexmark PrintCryption™ Application Solution designed to protect sensitive information as it is printed. The new Lexmark PrintCryption™ Application Solution delivers encryption and decryption capabilities for secure printing to Lexmark network printers. This new level of printing security is ideal for businesses handling highly confidential, personnel, financial, medical, technical or propriety business information.

Product overview

The $PrintCryption^{TM}$ Solution provides corporate environments with strengthened printing security.

The new Lexmark PrintCryption™ Solution works with software from Levi, Ray and Shoup, Inc. (LRS), VPS/TCPIP 8.0 or later and VPS/Secure 8.0 or later, to provide encrypted, end-to-end print job security between common mainframe and Windows systems and wired or wireless Lexmark network printers.

A command line utility (DCP) is used to encrypt print jobs for Linux, Sun Solaris, HP-UX and IBM AIX.

Compatibility

The Lexmark PrintCryption™ Application Solution provides support for the Advanced Encryption Standard (Rijndael algorithm). The printer must be connected to the TCP/IP network using the standard Ethernet connection in the network printer models. Unique TCP/IP port numbers are used for the encrypted print information. The card decrypts and prints the information appropriate for the port.

ORDERING INFORMATION

CURRENT

Lexmark T64x	0020G0740
Lexmark X642e	0022G0628
Lexmark X644e, X646e, X646dte	0022G0352
Lexmark X85xe	0015R0093
Lexmark W840	0025A0034
Lexmark W840	0025A0034
Lexmark C524	0018B3035
Lexmark C920	0013N1343

SUPPORTED

Lexmark T430	0026H039
Lexmark T52x/T62x/X52x/X620	0011K4400
Lexmark T63x / X63x MFP	0010G0149
Lexmark X912e	0012N1253
Lexmark W812	0014K0076
Lexmark W820, X820e / X83xe	0019E0123
Lexmark C510	0020K1232
Lexmark C752 / X752e	0015G320
Lexmark C76x / X762e	0016N320
Lexmark C912	0012N125

PACKAGE CONTENTS

- Lexmark PrintCryption™ Card
- Installation instruction sheet (French, German, Italian, Spanish, English and Portuguese)
- CD-ROM with the license agreement, README in PDF format and encryption software. Use selected UNIX and Windows system environment.
- Encryption software is included to secure and support print data sent from supported systems Sun Solaris (7, 8, 9), Linux (Red Hat 7, 8, Caldera 3.1, SuSE 8), Microsoft Windows (98, Me, NT 4.0, 2000 and Xp), *Apple Mac OS X, HP-UX 10, 11, and *IBM AIX 4.3, 5.0.

EXPORT RESTRICTIONS

These products have been classified by the US Bureau of Industry and Security under ECCN 5D002 (c.1) as retail PrintCryption Items exportable to certain countries under License Exception ENC, Section 740.17 (b)

(3) of the Export Administration Regulations.

These products are subject to U.S. export control laws and may be subject to export or import regulations in other countries. Licenses and approvals to export, re-export, or import this product may be required after delivery.

These products may not be exported or re-exported to any countries (or any nationals of such countries) that support international terrorism, including, but not limited to, Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan and Syria.

These products may not be exported for use in the design, development, production or use of nuclear, biological or chemical weapons.

IPDS and SCS / TNe Application Solution



Affordable, Flexible **Host-Based Printing**

ORDERING INFORMATION

AFP/IPDS or SCS printing over

TCP/IP

Supported in both mono and colour laser printers

Concurrent support for multiple datastreams

Supports resident scaleable fonts

Emulation of common IBM IPDS and SCS printers

Provides traditional coax or twinax printing if needed

The Affordable Application Solution

Lexmark Application Solution for IPDS and SCS/TNe is an inserted card that provides customers a way to print all types of output, host-based or client-based, on their network-attached Lexmark laser multifunction device or printer. With the Lexmark Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe businesses can use their multi-function devices and printers for both network printing and for IBM AS/400 or mainframe jobs. Printing bar codes, forms, publications and graphics can be done with ease. Now enterprises can realise the cost and time savings associated with true distributed printing.

Assured Compatibility

The Lexmark Application Solution for IPDS and SCS/TNe option for network-attached multifunction devices and printers provides IBM IPDS or SCS printer emulation. Without any changes to host applications or software, businesses will be able to direct their legacy output (AFP/IPDS or SCS) across your LANs using today's popular TCP/IP protocol. The solution is also compatible with IBM mainframe or IBM AS/400 applications that generate SCS (LU1) output or with applications that output AFP/IPDS through Print Services Facility (PSF).

Configuration Freedom

Maximise investment and productivity by locating your Lexmark multifunction device or printer whenever you need it, while maximising productivity. Thanks to Lexmark's SmartSwitch auto-emulation sensing built into allmost all Lexmark printers, printers will automatically switch to the proper document language, whether it is SCS, IPDS, PostScript or PCL emulation.

Easy Network Attachment

With Lexmark's Card option, customers can easily migrate from coax or twinax cable connections to Ethernet. To help in the process, Lexmark provides customers a range of both internal and external print servers and adapters for use on Fast Ethernet, 802.11g Wireless, Fibre, and Token Ring networks. For those needing a traditional connection, the Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS is also available.

The application solution designed for AFP/IPDS or SCS printing over TCP/IP to Lexmark network laser multifunction devices and printers.

Lexmark T64x 0020G0738 Lexmark X644e, X646e, X646dte 0022G0351 Lexmark X85xe 0015R0092 0025A0032 Lexmark W840 0013N1341 Lexmark C920

Lexmark T430 0026H0396 Lexmark T63x, X63x MFP 0010G0147 Lexmark X912e 0012N1729 Lexmark W820, X820e, X83xe 0019E0122 Lexmark W812 0014K0071 Lexmark C76x 0016N3202 Lexmark C912 0012N1729

COAX/TWINAX ADAPTER

CURRENT

CURRENT

Lexmark T64x 0014S0240 Lexmark X85xe, X64x 0014S0240 0014S0240 Lexmark W840

SUPPORTED

SUPPORTED

Lexmark T63x, X63x MFP 0014S0240 Lexmark W820, X820e, X83xe 0014S0240 Lexmark C912 0014S0240 Leymark W812 0014S0240 0014S0240 Lexmark X912e

MEMORY REQUIREMENTS

6MB minimum

NETWORK ATTACHMENT

Hardware

- Standard Ethernet (100BaseTX/10BaseT)
- Network printer port
- MarkNet N2000, N2100, N8000 series of network print servers
- MarkNet X2000 (AFP/IPDS only)
- Software for AFP/IPDS Printing over
- . TCP/IP PSF/MVS V2.2 or later · PSF/MVS V3.1 or later
- PSF/VSE Version 2.2 with APAR/PTF: DY45247/UD51162
- PSF/VM Version 2.1 with APAR PQ39895 (PTF UQ45995)
- IBM iSeries or AS/400 OS/400 V3R1, V3R2, V3R6, V3R7, V4R1, V4R2, V4R3, V4R4, V5R1, V5R2 or later through PSF
- PSF for OS/2 (PSF/2) 2.0
- PSF for AIX (PSF/6000) 2.1 or later

Software for SCS LU1 Printing using a Gateway and TCP/IP

If TN3270E or TN5250 capable SNA gateway software supports the TN3270E or TN5250 protocol according to RFC 2355, then a TN3270E or TN5250 session can be used to print SCS jobs directly from a mainframe or AS/400 TN3270E or TN5250 session can be used to print SCS jobs directly from a mainframe or

Software for SCS LU1 Printing over TCP/IP

- IBM iSeries or AS/400 for TN5250E SCS LU1 printing as an IBM 3812-01 printer: IBM iSeries or AS/400 OS/400 V3R7 or later with all PTFs applied
- IBM Mainframe for TN3270E SCS (LU1) printing as an IBM 3287 printer: IBM Communications Server (CS) for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5 or later on ESA systems
- TCP/IP for MVS Version 3 Release 2 or later
- TCP/IP for VM/ESA Version 2 Release 4 or later (function level
- TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1 R3 or later using General Print Server
- · Using Cisco 7500 Series Routers

DIRECT TWINAXIAL ATTACHMENT(1)

Hardware

- IBM 3174 Control Unit
- ES/9000 Work Station Subsystem Controller Software

Any application or host software that generates the data stream for one of the emulated printers such as:

- PSF/MVS V2.2 or V3.1 or later
- PSF/VSE V2.2.1, 2.2.0

- PSF/VM V2.1.1, 2.1.0 (with maintenance)
- VTAM Printer Support R70 or later (VPS, VPS/IPDS Levi, Ray) and Shoup software)
- GDDM V2.3 with APAR
- · RSCS V3.2 or later

DIRECT COAXIAL ATTACHMENT(1)

Hardware

- IBM iSeries or AS/400e servers, e-systems or Twinaxial Workstation Controllers
- · 5494 or 5394 Remote Control Unit

Software

- AS/400 PSF/400 V3R1 to V5R2
- AS/400 OS/400 V3R1 to V5R2
- AS/400 OS/400 V3R6 with System Support Program (SSP) Release 7.5(2)
- AS/400 SSP Release 7.1(2)

(1)Requires Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS p/n 11K4120, (2)PDS Advanced Function PRPO required

Lexmark Print Servers

Six great reasons to connect with Lexmark!



Cost-efficiency

Network printing is smart for every businesses bottom line. By connecting your printer with a Lexmark print server, you can significantly boost workflow efficiency, drive down capital expenses, save money on supplies and consumables and reduce maintenance intervention.

Optimal performance

Now you can leverage all the power and performance of your Lexmark printer, no matter what type of network you have. You can also break free from cables with our 802.11g wireless print servers, which let you place your printers wherever they're most productive for your business.

Top-notch security

For greater peace of mind, Lexmark's N8000 series are armed with the latest 802.1x authentication methods to ensure your applications are protected. Plus, our N8050 802.11g wireless print server offers WPA-Enterprise security for high-level data protection, password controls, user restrictions and much more.

INTERNAL PRINT SERVERS

Boost business productivity by attaching your Lexmark devices directly to your network with one of these high-performance print servers. There's one for every need, including Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, Fibre and 802.11g wireless...

Fast Ethernet print server

Lexmark MarkNet N8000

- · Cost-effective sharing on Fast Ethernet networks
- Auto-discovery and Zero Configuration compliance
- Embedded Web server for easy custom configuration

Fibre Ethernet print server

Lexmark MarkNet N8030

- · Reliable, ultra-secure printing on fibre networks
- Dual 10BaseFL and 100BaseFX transceivers
- 802.1X authentication and SSL/TLS security



Gigabit Ethernet print server

Lexmark MarkNet N8020

- High-speed performance for Gigabit Ethernet networks
- Compatible with both Fast and Gigabit Ethernet networks
- · 802.1X authentication and SSL/TLS security

802.11 Wireless print server

Lexmark MarkNet N8050

- Wi-Fi certified
- WPA-Enterprise security for high-level data protection
- Backwards compatible with 802.11b products

Simplified network management

Lexmark's internal and external print servers support Lexmark's award-winning MarkVision Professional software, which lets you manage your network of devices easily and effectively. MarkVision also provides proactive tools, such as automated email alerts for low loner and paper.

Very easy set-up

Whether you're working in a Windows or Mac environment, you can benefit from auto-discovery and zero configuration to be up and running quickly, with virtually no interruption to your business. You can also use the embedded Web server for hassle-free custom-configuration.

Flexible and future-proof

In addition to being compatible with multiple network types, Lexmark servers support most standards and applications, including TCP/IP, IPP, IPX/SPX and AppleTalk printing. For further investment protection, you can also upgrade easily to the latest features, using downloadable firmware updates.



EXTERNAL PRINT SERVERS

Lexmark's external print servers offer businesses an easy and affordable way to place a Lexmark or third-party laser, inkjet or dot matrix printer in just about any major network environment...

Fast Ethernet

Lexmark N4000e

- Affordably priced server for USB-enabled printers
- Network-scanning capability with selected Lexmark All-in-One inkiets
- Wizard-like set-up utility and embedded Web server

Fast Ethernet

Lexmark MarkNet N7000e & N7002e

- Connect to Lexmark or third-party printers via Hi-Speed USB (MarkNet N7000e) or Parallel port (MarkNet N7002e)
- Easy to use setup wizard and plain text LCD op panel
- Compatible with multiple protocols and operating systems



802.11g Wireless print server

Lexmark N4050e

- · Easy set-up via USB connection
- WPA (Wi-Fi Protected Access) Personal Security
- Network-scanning capability with selected Lexmark All-in-One inkjets

Gigabit Ethernet

Lexmark MarkNet N7020e

- Connects to Lexmark or third-party printers via 4 Hi-Speed USB ports
- Printer pooling
- Advanced network management with MarkVision Professional

Lexmark Print Servers

Internal Print Servers

NETWORK CAPABILITIES	MARKNET N8000 SERIES
Network Printing Methods	
LPR/LPD	•
Direct IP (Port 9100)	•
Socket (Raw TCP/IP)	•
IPP 1.0 (Internet Printing Protocol)	•
IPP 1.1	
НТТР	•
Lexmark Enhanced TCP/IP Print Port (port 9400)	•
NDS Queue-based printing	•
NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware	•
Enterprise Print Solutions	
Browser Supported	
Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.x, 6.x (or later)	•
Netscape Navigator 6.x, 7.x (or later)	•
Apple Mac OS X Safari 1.0 (or later)	•
Mozilla FireFox 1.0 (or later)	•
Protocols	
TCP/IP (IPv4)	•
NetWare (IPX/SPX)	•
AppleTalk	•
LexLink (DLC/LLC)	•
IPv6	•
Advanced Security Features	
SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server	•
SNMPv3	•
TCP/IP port access control	•
Authenticated & encrypted MarkVision Professional communication	•
802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS	•
WEP Encryption (64- and 128-bit key)	•
WPA™ - Personal	•
IPSec	•
WPA™ - Enterprise	•
Function may vary by printer or MFP.	•
Product Compatibility	
	T64x, W84x, C9x (Also, C510, C752, C76x, C920, T6x, T64x, W840 for MarkNet N8000)
MarkVision Supported	
	Yes
Upgradeable Firmware	
	Yes
Operating Systems Supported	
	Microsoft Windows (98 2nd edition, 2000, NT, ME, XP, Server 2003), Novell Netware (3.2, 4.2, 5.x and 6.x, 6.x with iprint, NDPS), Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SuSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SuSE Linux Professional 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, Linspire Linux 4.5, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, IBM series, Apple Mac OS X, OS 9.x

Specifications are subject to change without notice. Lexmark, Lexmark with diamond design is trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. registered in the United States and or other countries. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

External Print Servers

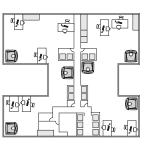
NETWORK CAPABILITIES	N4000 SERIES	MARKNET N7000E MARKNET N7002E	MARKNET N7020E
Network Printing Methods			
LPR/LPD	•	•	•
Direct IP (Port 9100)	•	•	•
IPP 1.0	•	•	•
IPP 1.1		•	•
НТТР	•	•	•
Lexmark Enhanced TCP/IP Print Port (port 9400)		•	•
NDS Queue-based printing		•	
NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services,		•	•
Novell Netware Enterprise Print Solutions			
Browser Supported			
Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.x, 6.x (or later)	•	•	•
Netscape Navigator 6.x, 7.x (or later)	•	•	•
Apple Mac OS X Safari 1.0 (or later)	•	•	•
Mozilla FireFox 1.0 (or later)	•	•	•
Protocols	_		1
TCP/IP (IPv4)	•	•	•
IPv6		•	•
NetWare (IPX/SPX)		•	
AppleTalk		•	
Advanced Security Features			
SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server		•	•
SNMPv3		•	•
TCP/IP port access control		•	•
Authenticated & encrypted MarkVision Professional communication		•	•
802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS		•	•
WEP Encryption (64- and 128-bit key)	•		
WPA™ - Personal	•		
IPSec		•	•
WPA™ - Enterprise			
Product Compatibility	All USB enabled printers	All USB enabled printers for MarkNet N7000e, and all parallel port printers for MarkNet N7002e	All USB enabled printers
		port printers for Markivet N7002e	
MarkVision Supported	<u> </u>		
	No	Yes	Yes
Upgradeable Firmware			
13	Yes	Yes	Yes
Operating Systems Supported			
	Microsoft Windows (95, 98, Me, NT 4.0, 2000, XP and Server 2003), Apple Mac OS X (10.2 or later - Apple Zero Configuration compatible), Red Hat and SuSE Linux and HP-UX, IBM AIX and Sun Solaris	Microsoft Windows (98 2nd edition, 2000, NT, ME, XP, Server 2003), Novell Netware (3.2, 4.2, 5.x and 6.x, 6.x with iprint, NDPS), Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, Linspire Linux 4.5, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, IBM series, Apple Mac OS X, 05 9.x	Microsoft Windows (98 2nd edition, 2000, NT, ME, XP, Server 2003), Novell Netware (5 x and 6 x, 6 x with iprint, NDPS), Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, Debian SMULTILINUX 3.0, Linspire Linux 4.5, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, IBM series, Apple Mac OS X

MarkVision Professional



Powerful Remote Multifunction Device and Printer Management

The MarkVision Professional™ print management application increases end-user productivity while reducing IT and Helpdesk cost through easy-to-use remote problem prevention and resolution.



Pro-active Monitoring

- · Real-time remote operator panel and printer status
- · Real-time filterable notification of printer conditions
- · Perform tasks automatically depending on printer conditions

Confidence for your Help Desk

- Monitor both Lexmark and 3rd Party multifunction devices and printers
- Apply enhanced secure communications settings quickly
- Install and configure multiple devices simultaneously

Simple, flexible interface

- Customise most important tasks on a single home page
- · Group devices logically by any criteria using dynamic filters
- Find printers easily and quickly using multiple methods

Pro-active real-time remote management.

MarkVision Professional is designed to reduce the overall cost of network printing services while increasing the availability and variety of printing resources for all users. With more and more print devices distributed across organisations, the need for a printer and multifunction device management tool has become even more critical. MarkVision Professional makes it easy to set up, manage and maintain your printers and multifunction devices, while increasing productivity across your enterprise.

A solution that satisfies IT and your Helpdesk center.

MarkVision Professional gives you the ability to monitor, configure and manipulate networked printer and multifunction devices in your enterprise, including those at different sites, in real time from one central point or through a web browser anywhere in the company.

This will help in preventing and if necessary resolving printing problems quickly and cost effectively.

Go one step further and automate processes!

Inside MarkVision Professional, the MarkVision Messenger listens for certain printer events to occur, then sends an alert automatically when that condition arises. It provides real-time notification of printer conditions via e-mail, paging or other applications. It also facilitates automated response to any alert before it becomes critical and disruptive to user productivity.

Too many printers, too little time?

MarkVision Professional lets you organise your printers into a tree-like structure similar to that of a corporate organisational chart. In this way, you can locate and monitor those devices guickly and easily.

A Home Task Page allows users to create groups of tasks by adding or removing tasks to fit the organisation's needs.

When you have many printers on your network, being able to choose and view only those mission-critical printers or any other priority printer condition you can formulate, is essential. MarkVision Professional can automatically group devices into folders based on real-time status alerts, or filters.

SERVER AND CLIENTS ENVIRONMENTS SUPPORTED

These are true for both installations except where stated

- · Windows 98/Me/XP (client only)
- Windows NT 4.0/2000/XP/ Server 2003
- HP-UX 11.00
- · Mac Client Server OSX
- · Novell Server

- IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2 Sun Solaris 2.6. 9
- SuSE Linux 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 8.0
- RedHat Linux 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 8.0

FEATURES SUPPORTED

- · Plug-in support for new devices and functions to reduce need for re-installing the software
- Customisable user interface
- · Remote Printer Monitoring and Management
- · Real-time pro-active alerts with filtering
- User Accounts and groups
- · Dynamic device folders and filters

- · Quick printer find Scheduled tasks
- Automatic TCP/IP and IPX discovery
- · Management of other manufacturers printers
- Links to multiple web pages
- · Runs as an application or in a browser
- · Customisable home Task page

LEXMARK CONNECTIVITY SUPPORTED

· MarkNet N2000, N8000 and X2000 Series print servers

NETWORK PRINTERS SUPPORTED

Full bi-directional (NPAP)

- · Optra Family of Laser Printers
- · Lexmark T, C, W
- Lexmark E323n, E332n
- Lexmark MFP range X52x, X62x, X63x, T63x, T64x, X422, W840, C920, X64x, X720, X750e, X752e, X762e, X85xe, X912e, X83xe, C920

Using SNMP

- Any common-MIB compliant printer or MFP
- · Specific support is provided for: - Brother HL-1470N Series
- Brother HL-1650/1670N Series
- Brother HL-2460 Series
- Canon GP 200D
- Canon Image Class 2100
- Canon imageRUNNER 330/400, 500, 600, Canon 2800 and 5000i
- HP 2000, 2500C
- HP 8550MFP, 8550GM, 2250TN
- HP Colour LaserJet 4550, 8500
- HP Colour LaserJet 2500, 3700, 5500, 4600
- HP LaserJet 4100 Series and 4100 MFD

- IBM Infoprint 20, 21
- IBM Network Printer 12, 17
- Konica KL-3015
- Kvocera FS-1700/1750, FS-3700+/3750.
- FŚ-7000/9000/9000DN- Kyocera FS 1800/3800
- Minolta Colour PageWorks, PageWorks 20
- Minolta-QMS Magicolor 2200 and 3100
- NEC SuperScript 1800
- QMS Magicolour 2, 6100
- Ricoh Aficio 450/455, 550, 650, 750, 850, 180, 270, modem 1045
- Ricoh Aficio 350/355
- Ricoh AP3800C Series
- Tektronix Phaser 350, 550, 560, 740E, 780GN, 840DX, 750dx, 750, 850
- Xerox DocuColour 4CP
- Xerox DocuColour 2006
- Xerox Document Centre 220ST, 230ST,
- 240ST, 440slx, 332ST, 340ST, 265ST
- Xerox DocuPrint 4512, C55/C55mp

Master Ma	Lexmark Compatibility				A4				A3		A4		-	A3 /	AIO			A4	Mul	Multifunction	5		A3	A4 A3	8
9751X 9758X	and Ontions				2	Nonochro	me					Colour						Mono	chrome	0				Colon	, ,
00081X						7071		444T											/ X634dte				/ X852e / X854e		
MAY ODI-6H0056 ODI-6H0056 ODI-6H0059 O	DESCRIPTION	N		E240	E34X	1630	01/9L		W820	C200u	C252n			C650	X340	X422		X632		9 Z Þ9X			X8206		27177
0016H0056 0016H0056 0016H0059 0016H0059 0016H0059 0016H0059 0010H0029 0011H0029 0011H0029 0011H0029 0011H0029 0011H0029 0011H0029 001001259 001001259	NOIL																					_			
001640055	λ?												H				H		H			H		Н	_
0016H0056		0016H0055	•			•	•	•								•	•	•	•						
001640057		0016H0056	Ė			•		•					H			٠		٠				H		Н	
		0016H0057	•		•	•	•	•								•	•								
0013M1523 0013M1524 0013M1525 0011M0023		0016H0058	Ŀ		٠	٠		•		Ė			H			٠		٠				H	П	Н	
0013N1524 0013N1524 0013N1524 0013N1525 0011N0025 0011N0036 001021288 001021289 001021289 001021289		0016H0059		i	•	•	•	•		•						•			•			-			
0013M1524 0011M0023 0011M0025 0011M0036 001021259 001021259 001021259		0013N1523					•	•	•				H	•								•		Н	
0011N0023 0011N0024 0011N0025 0011N0025 0011N0026 001021259 001021259 001021259		0013N1524					•	•	•		•			•								•			
0011N0025 0011N0036 0012N0036 001021257 001021259 001021259		0013N1526					•	•	•				H	•								•		Н	
0011N0025 0011N0036 0010210847 001021257 001021259 001021259 001021269 001021269 001021269		0011N0023										•										-			_
001012N0847 001021259 001021259 001021259 001021259		0011N0025										•	_									H		_	
0012N0847		0011N0036										•													-
		0012N0847										•	•											•	
001021257 • 001021258 • 001021259 • 001021259		0016H0730				•																			
001021259		001021257		•	•																			-	
• 001021259		001021258		•	•																				
		001021259		•	•								H									H		Н	
																								_	
																						Н		Н	
													-									+	1		
																						-	Г	-	

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

	X912e											•	•	•					•											
	79 <i>L</i> X							•	•										•					П					П	
3 \ X852e \ X854e	X820 ^e																							П	П		П			
3 \ X830e \ X832e	X820e			•	٠	•	•									•														
	9779X									•	•																Т			
91b046X \										•	•																			
	9449X									•																				
	X642e																													
91b483X \ 4								•									•													
	X632e							•																						
· · ·	763X							•	•																					
									•																					
•	X6328							·									·													
	0E9X							•	•																					
	X422			•	٠	•	٠	•	•																					
,	X342r				_		_		_				_		_		_						_	_		_	_			_
	X340																													
	XS12																													
	C650									•	٠								•											
	C615											•	•	•					•	•	•									_
	C162							•	•		L								•		•			L						
	C160r							•	•										•		•									
	C254L									•	٠																			
ı	C255L									•	•																			
ı	C210L							•	•								٠													
	C200L																													
	0₽8W									•	•								•		Н		_		т		_			
	W820			•		•																								
	W812			•		•	•																							
₽₽91 /			\vdash		-		-		-	•	•		-		-		-	•			Н	_	-	Н	+	-	-	-	-	-
VV71/	0491									•	•							•												
7 T634								•		-	Ė							-												
V 1631									•								÷													
	1630																·													
	T430							•	٠																					
	E34X									•																				
	E33X							•	•																					
	E240																													
	E535																													
	E150																													
				15	9	17	00	16	32	80	60	99	69	89		27	03	41	30	7	4									
	N N			201	2	201	5	(46	46	212	712	9	8	90		(39	46	115	12	90	60									
	۵			005K00115	005K00116	005K00117	005K00118	0011K4616	0011K4632	001021208	001021209	0012P0066	0012P0069	0012P0068		0011K3927	0011K4603	0013N1541	0013N1530	0012P0071	0012N0941									
				8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8		8	8	8	8	8	8									
																											П			•
_																														
<u>/)</u>																														
=																														
2	8																													
<u> </u>	DESCRIPTION																													
2	SCR																													
)	2																			F										
_																	Jet	ter		parc										
2																	Adap	vdap		Jerb										
		S	_														ŧ	ill.		Moth										
ਹ		읕	18	V	_	_	≨	p	-	р	ь	≨	_	_			×	×	*	On N										
1)		EMORY OPTIONS	Ĭ	MIC	I	M	\geq	Car	Cai	Car	Car	\leq	I	1	¥	-X	ğ	Dis	ž	isk (i										
¥		≿	Ĭ	sh	Sh	Sh	ash	ash	ash	ash	ash	ash	Sh	Sh	SIC	d Di	Harc	Harc	Harc	d Di	茎									
2		冐	동	Fla	Fla	Fla	IB FI	Fla	Fla	5	Har	89	68	89	Har	ting														
iable and Options		¥	FLASH MEMORY	2 MB Flash DIMM	4 MB Flash DIMM	8 MB Flash DIMM	16 MB Flash DIMM	16 MB Flash Card	32 MB Flash Card	32 MB Flash Card	64 MB Flash Card	16 MB Flash DIMM	4 MB Flash DIMM	8 MB Flash DIMM	HARD DISK	5 GB Hard Disk	20+ GB Hard Disk with Adapter	40+ GB Hard Disk with Adapter	20+ GB Hard Disk	5 GB Hard Disk (On Motherboard)	Mounting Kit									
_			۳,	7	4	ω	(_	~	m	9	_	4	ω	-	מו	2	4	2	ĽΩ	_									

J	A3	Þ	9j	ZL6X																											
	A4 A3	Colour	Đ;	79 <i>L</i> X																											
	A3		96 / X852e / X854e																												
)6 \ X8306 \ X8326			L																				_		_	_	\perp	_
				949X																	•	•	•	•	•	:	•	:	•		
E			e / X646dte	919X		Н															÷	÷	÷	·	•	÷	•	·			
				779X																	•		•		•		•				
Multifunction		me	le / X634dte																												
		Monochrome		ZE9X																											
	4	Monc		X632																											
			S	ZE9X																											
				0E9X																											
				X422								•	•	•	•																
4				X345							•																		_		
Alc				X340							•																				
1				XSJE		H																				-		-	_	\perp	
A3				C650																											
				C615																						Н		Н		-	-
		=		0943																											
		Colour		C254																											
A4				C255																											
				C210																											
				C200																											
				148W																											
A3				W85																											
				18W																											
			₽₽91 / S																		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
		e		049T																	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
		Monochrome	₽£91 / 34	089T		H															÷	÷	÷	•			•	:	•		
		ouo		T430												•			•		÷	÷	Ť	·			•	·	•		
\$		2		E34X						•						Ť	Ť	Ť	•	_											
				E33X			•		•																						
				E540						•																					
				E535			•	•	•																						
			(E150																											
							300	301	302	302	303	300	301	302	303	0026H0000	000	100	003	0026H0350	926	090	688	890	879	884	893	574	941		
				PN			002220300	0022S0301	002250302	002850802	002850803	0016H0300	0016H0301	0016H0302	0016H0303	949	0026H0002	0026H0001	0026H0003	0H9	0011K1059	0011K1060	002000889	002000890	002000879	0020G0884	002060893	0011K1574	0011K1941		
							002	002	002	002	000	9	001	9	00	002	000	005	005	005	00	00	002	002	002	000	002	90	00		
								_		_		ŕ		ŕ		_		ŕ		_		_		_		Ť		ŕ			
_																															
2	,																														
Ξ																															
5	5																														
Ξ		(n)ark)ark																					
$\bar{\sigma}$	5	9					V	J	y - [L	~																	ray	ray		
	2			Z			Dark	Dark	Tra ר	n Tra	Darl																	le E	ble T		
⋤		Ŧ	7	DESCRIPTION			Tray Only - Dark	Tray Only - Dark	Drawer with Tray - Dark	Drawer with Tray - Dark	with Tray - Dark	L	L					_	_	_								insta	lusta		
≒	5	2	2	ESCR	S		3y O	ay O	awe	awe	#	awe.	awe	Tray	Tray			Option	Option	Printer								y Ad	y Ad		
۲,	′)		ONS		et Tra	et Tre		it Di	er w	et D	et Dr	et Tr	et Tr	Je.	Je.	0.10					ь	ы			wer	28	LS2		
_	,	7	٦ .		Ĕ	NS	She	She	She	She)raw	She	She	-She	-She	Draw	Draw	ray	ray	ray 1	ray	ray)raw)raw	ray	ray	Dra	Jnive	Jnive		
Y		7	_		0 5		250-	-056	-099	-099	eet [250-	-009	250	200	eet[eet	eetT	eet 1	eetJ	eet T	eet T	eet [3et [eet T	et T	heet	set U	set U		
۲		ċ	5		Ĭ	0	33x 2	33x E	33x E	34x E	-Sh	122	122	422	422	J-Sh	J-Sh	J-Sh	-Sh	J-Sh	-She	-She	-She	-Sh	-She	-She	N-SI	-She	-Sh		
۲	Į	•	·		를	5	: / E3	./E3	:/E3	/ E3	220	/ X4	/ X4	× /	7X / (250	200	250	200	250	250	500	250	500	250	500	200	250	400		
≥		2	ע		¥	Ŗ	£23x	£23x	£23x	£24x	X34x	T42x	T42x	1420	1420	1430	1430	1430	1430	1430	T63x	T63x	T64x	T64x	T64x	T64x	T64x	T63x	T63x		
×		2	2		PAPER HANDLING OPTIO	낊	ark l	ark l	ark l	ark l	ark)	ark	ark	ark	ark	Lexmark T430 250-Sheet Drawer	ark	ark	ark .	ark	ark	'ark'	ark	ark	ark .	ark	ark .	ark	ark .		
T,	1	Table and Ontions	<u>0</u>		PAP	PAPER INPUT OPTIONS	Lexmark E23x / E33x 250-Sheet	Lexmark E23x / E33x 550-Sheet	Lexmark E23x / E33x 550-Sheet	Lexmark E24x / E34x 550-Sheet	Lexmark X34x 550-Sheet Drawer	Lexmark T42x / X422 250-Sheet Drawer	Lexmark T42x / X422 500-Sheet Drawer	Lexmark T420 / X422 250-Sheet	Lexmark T420 / X422 500-Sheet	-exm	Lexmark T430 500-Sheet Drawer	Lexmark T430 250-Sheet Tray for	Lexmark T430 500-Sheet Tray for	Lexmark T430 250-Sheet Tray for	Lexmark T63x 250-Sheet Tray	Lexmark T63x 500-Sheet Tray	Lexmark T64x 250-Sheet Drawer	Lexmark T64x 500-Sheet Drawer	Lexmark T64x 250-Sheet Tray	Lexmark T64x 500-Sheet Tray	Lexmark T64x 2000-Sheet Drawer	Lexmark T63x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray	Lexmark T63x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray		
	1		_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		

Lexn Table

	-			_
•	•	•	•	
•		•		
	П			П
	\vdash			4
	\perp			_
099	22			
\equiv	20	099	8	
	N 22	N1360	N1248	
)13	313N178	013N1360	013N1248	
0013	0013N1782	0013N1360	0013N1248	
0013	0013N178	0013N1360	0013N1248	
0013	M 10013N178	0013N1360	0013N1248	
0013	0013N178	0013N1360	0013N1248	
0013	0013N178	0013N1360	0013N1248	
0013	0013N178	0013N1360	0013N1248	
0013	0013N178	0013N1360	0013N1248	
0013	0013N178	0013N1360	0013N1248	
0013	0013N178	0013N1360	0013N1248	
	wer with Stand			
	wer with Stand			
	wer with Stand			
	wer with Stand			
	wer with Stand			
	wer with Stand			
	wer with Stand			
	wer with Stand			
	wer with Stand			
	wer with Stand		Lexmark C920 High Capacity Feeder - UK, Ireland* 0013W1248	
	wer with Stand			
	32			

exmark Compatibility		V4		A 3	V4		A3	AIO					Multifunction	nction		H				
								ı	١	١	¥4	١	١	١	١	Н	A3	A4 A3	A3	
Table and Ontions		Monochrome	rome		Colour	ını					Mor	Manachrome	me			ŀ		ਫ਼	Colour	
			1634		ı	ı			ı				91b4£8X \		91b046X \	/ X830e / X832e	\ X852e \ X854e			
DESCRIPTION	M	1630 E34X E34X E532 E535 E150	7632 / T640	W820 W840	C254n C255n C210n C200n	C362n	C650	X340	X342n	0£9X	X632s	X632e	X642e	₽ ₽₽ 9X		99₽9X 9028X		9 79 LX	X912e	
PAPER HANDLING OPTIONS																				
PAPER INPUT OPTIONS																				
Lexmark T64X 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer	002061223	•	•										•	•	•					
Lexmark T64X 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer	002061218	•	•	E		F	F	Е					•	•	•					
Lexmark T64X 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray	0020G1224		•										•	•	•	•				
Lexmark T64X 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray	002061217		•			F	F	Е					•	•	•					
Lexmark W812 500-Sheet Drawer	0014K0063		•																	
Lexmark W820 500-Sheet Drawer	0012B0080															_				
Lexmark W820 High Capacity Feeder	0012B0082			•																
Lexmark W840, X85xe 2 x 500-Sheet Drawer	0015R0146			٠		F										Н	•			
Lexmark W840, X85xe 2000-Sheet Dual Input	0015R0120			•													•			
Lexmark W840, X85xe 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder	0015R0145			•													•			
Lexmark C500n 530-Sheet Drawer	0022R0194				•															
Lexmark C510n 530-Sheet Drawer	0020K0509				•											_				
Lexmark C510n 530-Sheet Tray	0020K1025				•															
Lexmark C522n, C524 500-Sheet Drawer	0018B2100															_				
Lexmark C76x 500 Optional Sheet Drawer	0016N2300					•												•		
Lexmark C76x 500 Sheet Tray	0016N3601					•										_		•		
Lexmark C762 2000 Optional Sheet Drawer	0016N3600					•												•		
Lexmark C91x 550 Optional Sheet Drawer	0012N0778																		•	
Lexmark C91x 3000 Optional Sheet Drawer	0012N0850						•												•	
Lexmark C91x 550-Sheet Heavy Media Tray	0012N0780																		•	
Lexmark C920 550-Sheet Drawer	0013N1778						•													
Lexmark C920 2 x 550-Sheet Drawer with Stand	0013N1782						•													
Lexmark C920 Banner Tray Media	0013N1360						•													
Lexmark C920 High Capacity Feeder - UK,Ireland*	0013N1248						•													
						П		-								-				
* Other PN for other EMEA countries available	_							_								_			_	

Lexmark Compatibility			A4		A3		A4		A3	AIO			A4	Multifunction	ction	П	A3	A4 A3	43
Table and Options			Monoc	Monochrome			Colour	Jn.					Monochrome	ωme				Colour	Ħ
														√ X634dte	V I P7/7X /		X8206 \ X826		
DESCRIPTION	PN	E535 E150	1430 E34X E33X	1630 / T630 / T630	W812 W820	C210n	C254n C255n	C762 C760n	C920	X340	X342n	X632s	X632e		9 7 79X	19 9 ₽9X		9 79 LX	X912e
PAPER HANDLING OPTIONS																			
ENVELOPE FEEDER												H					Н		
Lexmark T64x Envelope Feeder	002000891			•										•	•	•			
Lexmark T63x Envelope Feeder	0011K0720			•												Е			
Lexmark W820 Envelope Feeder	0012B0083				•														
Lexmark C762 Envelope Drawer	0016N3100							•								Е			
DUPLEX UNIT																			
Lexmark T640 250-Sheet Duplex Unit	002060887			•															
Lexmark T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit	002000888			•										•	•	•			
Lexmark C510 Duplex Unit	0020K0511					•													
Lexmark C76x Duplex Unit	0016N2400							•										•	
Lexmark C91x Duplex Unit	0012N0783																		•
Lexmark C920 Duplex Unit	0013N1783								•										
Lexmark W812 Duplex Unit	0014K0060				•														
Lexmark W820 Duplex Unit	0012B0084				•												•		
Lexmark W840 Duplex Unit	0025A0015				•			F	F	Е						Е			
OUTPUT EXPANDER																			
Lexmark T64X 650-Sheet Output Expander	0020G0894			•															
Lexmark T64X 1850-Sheet High Capacity Output Stacker	002000896			•															
Lexmark C762 Output Expander	0016N3050							٠											
Lexmark T64X 5-Bin Mailbox	0020G0895			•															
Lexmark C762 5-Bin Mailbox	0016N3000							٠											
										I						\exists			
																1			-
		E				L		F	F	F						Е		匚	

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

	X912e									•																•					
	979 <i>L</i> X						•	•	•																•		ш				
9 \ X852e \ X854e						•																									
5 \ X830e \ X832e					•																			•			ш		_		
	949X			•										•	•																
91b046X \ 6																															
	9449X																														
	7642e																														
9 \ X634dte																							•								
,	X632e																						•								
	X632																						•								
•	X6328																H						•								
	X422																H						•								
	X342r																H														
	X340		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		Н		-		-				-		-		-	-	_
	X215																														
	C650				-		-					•	-		Н		Н		-		-				-		-		-		-
	C615																Н									•					
	7913							•	•						Н		Н								•				-		-
ı	C720																														
	C274L																														
	C255L																														
	C210L																														
	C200L																														
	048W					•											Г										П				_
	W820				•																٠	•		•							
	W815																														
pp91 /	Z49T			•										•	•					•											_
	049T			•										•	•					•											
7£91 √	ZE9T			•										•	•		•	•	•				•								
	0£9T			•										•	•		•	•	•				•								
	T430																														
	E34X																														
	E33X																														
	E240																L														
	E535																														
	E150				_		_				_		_		_		H		_								_		-		_
				897	0012B0086	0015R0143	0010B3603	0016N3340	0016N5000	0012N0785	0013N1784	0013N1785		0011K4647	0011K4648		0020R0040	0020R0102	0016C0108	0021J0114	0016C0377	0016C0140	021	0016C0115	0016N0878	0012N0228					
	M			2020G0897	280	580	083	6N3	6N5	280	33	331		1,4	144		8	8	99	170	9	009	0010G1021	009	9	2N0					
				000	9	100	9	00	90	001	9	001		100	100		005	000	9	002	9	100	00	90	9	100					
				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_		H	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	-	-
^																															
<u>~</u>																															
5					ē	_																									
Silondo	DESCRIPTION				inis	4-Hole Finisher					흗	96											7	Ē	b.	ক					
5_	CRIP				용	E E					3-1	4-H			ţe.								Panel Cover	Panel Cover	Panel Cover	Panel Cover					
5	DES	SNO		e	4-H	루		awe		sher	he	her		ente	ese								ne	ane	ne ne	anel					
		으		inish	ĝ	₽ gc		a Dr		E	Ę	Finis		res	P.																
<u> </u>		P.		art F	Stapi	taplii		Medi	a)	nuch	nch	ınch	٠.	osk F	Kios		ij	tion	tion	UO	6	tion	erat	pera	eratu	erati					
		9		Sms	her	xe S	ler T	JOC N	er Tr	le Pu	e Pu	e Pu	Ē	al Kit	utal		ļē	ob.	g	Opti	Opti	ob.	g n	er O	g	r Op					
σ		Ē		tapk	Finis	X85	inish	Jutde	3ann	Stapl	taple	taple	E	ertica	orizc	2	¥	MFF	¥	JFP	₽	MFF	rinte	Print	rinte	rinte					
1)		를	_	4XS	320	340,	5x F	62 C	62 E	1× S	20 S	20 \$	ES	4× V¢	4× H	₫	100	200	200	00	00	200	3x P	320	χĐ	1×F					
<u> </u>		Ξ	単	k T6	k WE	3W >	k C7	k C7	k C7	60 %	60 X	60 >	P	176×	, T6	P	Š	k X3.	κ X4	k 46	k 55	K XZ	₹ T6;	K WE	k C7.	60 %					
iable allo		PAPER HANDLING OPT	FINISHER	Lexmark T64X StapleSmart Finisher	Lexmark W820 Finisher Stapling, 4-Hole Finisher	Lexmark W840, X85xe Stapling	Lexmark C75x Finisher T	Lexmark C762 Outdoor Media Drawer	Lexmark C762 Banner Tray	Lexmark C91x Staple Punch Finisher	Lexmark C920 Staple Punch Finisher 3-Hole	Lexmark C920 Staple Punch Finisher 4-Hole	KIOSK PRESENTER	Lexmark T64x Vertical Kiosk Presenter	Lexmark T64x Horizontal Kiosk Presenter	MFP OPTIONS	Lexmark X3100 MFP Option	Lexmark X3200 MFP Option	Lexmark X4500 MFP Option	Lexmark 4600 MFP Option	Lexmark 5500 MFP Option	Lexmark X7500 MFP Option	Lexmark T63x Printer Operator I	Lexmark W820 Printer Operator	Lexmark C7xx Printer Operator I	Lexmark C91x Printer Operator					
2		¥	Ē	Lex	Fe	Lex	Ę	Lex	E	Lex	Lex	Lex	₹	Lex	Lex	Ξ	Ě	Lex	E	Lex	Fe	Lex	Lex	Lex	E	Lex					

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

X8206 X8256 X8266 X826	Colour	912 6	_				E		F		F		F		F		•	•	•			
Caption Capt	Ť		_																			
Comparison Control C							H													•		
Color Colo						•		•														
Color Colo		9449	Х			•	٠	•			٠	•	٠	•								
Color Colo	e e					•		•				•	•	•								
Color Colo	chrom																					
Color Colo	Mono									•						•						
Color Colo										•												
Color Colo					•					•	•					•						
Coptions																						
Options Part (Application of the Cabinet Mith Mith Mith Mith Mith Mith Mith Mit		340	Х																			
Options Paragraphons Philer Base (with Tray) Philer Base (with Tray) Philer Base (with Tray) To and X632e Philer Stand To 100000000 To 100000000000 To 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	_						L		L		L		L		L							
Options Page																					·	•
Copyright Copy																		•				
Options Paragraphy Philer Base (with Tray) On 10000080 Shelf On 1000080 On 100080 On	Colour																					
Options Presention Washo Wa	ತ																					
Options Parameter Parame																						
Options Page		200u	0																			
Options Page 120 Printer Base (with Tray) 0010000080 1640																						
Options Printer Base																				•		
Options PM PM <t< td=""><td></td><td>442 / T644</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		442 / T644	1		•	•	•	•				•	•	•								
Options PN E120 E130 Printer Base (with Tray) 001060080 E120 E234 22 and X632e Printer Stand 00160389 E234 E234 Stand 00160389 E234 E234 Stand 001600389 E234 E234 Stand 001600389 E234 E234 Shelf 001600389 E234 E234 Shelf 001600389 E234 E234 Shelf 001600389 E234 E234 Shelf 00160050 E234 E234 Shelf 00160050 E234 E234 Shelf 00160050 E234 E234 Shelf 00120050 E234 E234 Shelf 001200786 E234 E234 Shelf 001200786 E234 E234 Shelf 001200786 E234 E234 Shelf 001200786 E234 E234 Shelf 0013007877 E234	e											•	•	•								
Options PN E120 E234X Printer Base (with Tray) 001060080 E120 E234 22 and X632e Printer Stand (with Tray) 001600389 E120 E234 Shelf (with Tray) 001600503 E120 E234 Shelf (with Tray) 001600503 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 001600503 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120050 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120050 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120050 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120076 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120078 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120078 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120078 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray)<	chrom								•													
Options PN E120 E234X Printer Base (with Tray) 001060080 E120 E234 22 and X632e Printer Stand (with Tray) 001600389 E120 E234 Shelf (with Tray) 001600503 E120 E234 Shelf (with Tray) 001600503 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 001600503 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120050 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120050 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120050 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120076 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120078 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120078 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray) 00120078 E120 E120 Shelf (with Tray)<	Monod						Ė				Ė											
Options PN F120 Printer Base 001000080 E123 Printer Base 001600369 E123 (with Tray) 001600379 001600379 Shelf 001600379 001600389 Shelf 00160000 00160000 Innpatible with X3100, X3200, X4500, 4600 001280602 O0120008 001280602 O0120008 001280602 O012007766 001280698 O012007786 001280098 With Cabinet 001381787 O01381787 001381787		34X	3																			
Options PNI F120 Printer Base 001060080 E123 Printer Base 001600369 001600369 Shelf 001600389 001600389 Shelf 001600389 00120096 In Control on the Nation, X3200, X4500, 4600 00120098 On Control on the Nation of Nation on the Nation on the Nation of Nation on the Nation of Nation on the Nation of Nation of Nation on the Nation of N																						
Options PN F20 Printer Base 001060080 00160369 Qual Kasse Printer Stand 001600379 001600379 Shelf 001600379 001600389 Shelf 001061000 00160039 Shelf 00210000 00160039 In mypatible with X3100, X3200, X4500, 4600 001260561 In mypatible with X3100, X3200, X4500, 4600 001280602 In Colinet 001280098 In Colin Colin Sin T86 0013N1787 In Colin Colin Sin T87 0013N1787																						
Options Description 12 and X632e Printer Stand Sand Shelf Shelf Shelf Mith Cabinet 13 Author X3200, X4500, 4600																						
Options DESCRIPTION Printer Base (with Tray) 32 and X632e Printer Stand Sand Shelf in		_			30080	30369	30379	30389	31000	0503	30399	10050	30544	30551	00/0;	30602	10786	31755	10379	86008	11786	11787
Options Description 12 and X632e Printer Stand Sand Shelf Shelf Shelf Mith Cabinet 13 Author X3200, X4500, 4600		_ L			0100	0160	0160	0160	0100	1016	10160	0217	0220	0220	10160	1012E	1012N	1010E	1012N	1012E	V013IV	0131
EARNITURE Lexmak T & X630/632/632e Printer Base Lexmak Sarie T Printer Stand (with Tray) Lexmak Sarie T Printer Stand (with Tray) Lexmak Sarie T Printer Stand (with Tray) Lexmak Sarie T Printer High Stand Lexmak Sarie T Printer Stand Lexmak Sarie T Printer Stand Lexmax 1632/1634 Szarier Shelf Scanner Stand with Cabinet Lexmax 1642/1644 Szarier Shelf Scanner Stand with Cabinet Codinter Printer / MFP Option Scanner Stand with Cabinet Lexmax (754 Scanner Shelf Lexmax (754 Scanner Shelf Lexmax (971 MFP Cabinet Lexmax (972 MFP Cabinet					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	J	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fable and Options FURNITURE Lexmark Table 19 The High Stand (with Tray) Lexmark Serie T Phiner Stand (with Tray) Lexmark Serie T Phiner High Stand Lexmark Sex Sarmer Shelf Scarmer Stand with Cabinet Standily Enhanced Caster Base 10																						
Fable and Options FURNITURE Lexmark Tax 8/30/632/632e Priner Base Lexmark Tax 8/30/632/632e Priner Base Lexmark Serie T Priner Stand (with Tray) Lexmark Serie T Priner High Stand Lexmark Gast Texturer Shelf Scarner Stand with Cabinet Lexmark Gast Base 10° Cabiner Priner / MFP Option Scarner Stand with Cabinet compatible with X3100, X3200, X4500, A Scarner Stand Advistable II compatible with X3100, X3200, X4500, A Scarner Stand Advistable II compatible with X3100, X3200, X4500, A Examark C912 MFP Cabinet Lexmark W820 Priner Shelf Lexmark W820 Priner Stand with Cabinet Lexmark C920 Priner Cabinet Lexmark C920 Priner Cabinet															4600	1600						
Table and Options FURNITURE Lexmank Ta & X630/632/632e Printer Base Lexmank Sarie T Printer Stand (with Tray) Lexmank Sarie T Printer Stand (with Tray) Lexmank Sarie T Printer Stand Lexmank Sarie T Printer Stand Lexmank Sarie T Printer Stand Lexmank Ta327/634 Scanner Shelf Scanner Stand with Cabiner Scanner Stand with Cabiner Octobre 10° Cabiner Printer / MFP Option Scanner Stand with Cabinet compatible with X3100, X3200, X4 Scanner Stand with Cabinet compatible with X3100, X3200, X4 Scanner Stand with Cabinet Cabinet Lexmank C912 MFP Cabinet Lexmank C920 Printer Cabinet Lexmank W820 Printer Stand with Cabinet															500,	2000						
Table and Options Exceptor FURNITURE Lewmark Ta X630/632/632e Printer Base Lewmark Serie T Printer High Sand Lewmark 1632 To34 Scanner Shelf Scanner Stand with Cabiner Scanner Stand with Cabiner Scanner Stand with Cabiner Chapting Scanner Stand with Cabiner Compatible with X3100, X320 Scanner Stand with Cabiner Compatible with X3100, X320 Scanner Stand Adjustable II compatible with X3100, X320 Scanner Stand Adjustable II compatible with X3100, X320 Scanner Stand With Cabiner Cabinet Lewmark C708 Scanner Shelf Lewmark C708 Scanner Shelf Lewmark W209 Printer Cabinet Lewmark W200 Printer Cabinet Lewmark W200 Printer Cabinet Lewmark W200 Printer Cabinet Lewmark W200 Printer Cabinet															0, X4), X4 E						
Table and Option Exceptor FURNITURE Lewmark Ta X630/632/632e Printer Base Lewmark Serie T Printer Stend (with Tray) Lewmark Serie T Printer High Stand Lewmark Serie T Printer High Stand Lewmark Tab27/634 Scanner Shelf Scanner Stand with Cabhert Lewmark Tab27/644 Scanner Shelf Scanner Stand with Cabhert Lewmark Tab27/644 Scanner Shelf Scanner Stand Adustable II compatible with X3100, Scanner Stand Adustable II compatible with X3100, Lewmark C912 MFP Cabhert Lewmark C912 MFP Cabhert Lewmark C912 MFP Cabhert Lewmark C912 WFP Cabhert Lewmark W620 Printer Rese	U	2					Stand								X320	(320)						
EABLE and Optic BESCAPTION FURNITURE Lemark Ta X630/632/632e Priner Base Lemark Serie T Priner Stand (with Tray) Lemark Serie T Priner High Stand Lemark Serie T Priner High Stand Lemark T632 Fearner Shelf Samer Stand with Cabinet Lemark T642T 644 Scanner Shelf Scanner Stand with Cabinet Lemark T642T 644 Scanner Shelf Scanner Shand with Cabinet Lemark C912 Priner Cabinet Lemark C912 Priner Cabinet Lemark C920 Priner Stand with Cabinet Lemark C920 Priner Base	2						inter								100	100,						
EABLIE and Opticate the comment of a X300/632/632e Printer Base Lewmark Serie T Printer High Sand Lewmark 1632 Caanner Shelf Scanner Shelf Scanner Shelf Scanner Shelf Scanner Shelf Scanner Shelf Stability Erhanced Caster Base 10° Cabinet Printer AMP Option Scanner Shand Adustable II compatible wit Scanner Shand Adustable II compatible wit Lewmark C91x Printer Cabinet Lewmark C91x Printer Cabinet Lewmark W320 Printer Stand with Cabinet Lewmark W320 Printer Cabinet	3	NO					Ze Pri								th X3	h X31						
Fable and O FURNITURE Lewmak Tar & KASOVG32AG32E Priner Lewmak Serie T Priner High Stand Lewmak Keba Scanner Shelf Scanner Stand with Cabinet Lewmak CO12 MFP Cabinet Lewmak CO20 Priner Stand with Cabinet Lewmak CO20 Priner Stand with Cabinet Lewmak CO20 Priner Stand with Cabinet Lewmak CO20 Priner Cabinet Lewmak CO20 Priner Cabinet Lewmak CO20 Priner Stand with Cabinet Lewmak CO20 Priner Base	$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$	Z GR			Base	ray)	X63.								le wi	le wit				binet		
FURNITURE Lewmark Ta KASOV6326 P Lewmark Serie T Printer Stand (Lewmark Serie T Printer High Stemark T63277634 Scanner Stemark T63277634 Scanner Stand with Cabiner Lewmark FOR Stand Mith Cabiner Cabiner Printer Cabiner Cabiner Stand With Cabiner Stand With Cabiner Cabiner Lewmark CDA Scanner Shelf Lewmark CDA Scanner Shelf Lewmark W202 Printer Cabiner Lewmark W202 Printer W202 Printer Cabiner Lewmark W202 Printer W202					rinter	vith Ti	2 and	pur	Je J			Jel		_	patic	patib				th Ca		
FAINTTURE Lewmark Tain Thinter 18 Lewmark Serie T Printer 18 Lewmark Serie T Printer 18 Lewmark Serie T Printer 18 Lewmark Teazones Shown Thinter 19 Lewmark Teazones Shown Thinter 19 Lewmark Teazones Shown Thinter 19 Cachinet Printer 10 To Cachinet Printer 10 To Cachinet Printer 10 To Cachinet Printer 10 Lewmark CO3x Printer Cab Lewmark CO3x Demons Shown Sho	7	3			2e P	v) pue	/X63;	Jh Ste	Jer SI	늘	±.	ner SI	Sase	Optio	t con	Lcom	inet	elf	世	nd wi	inet	a
FURNITURE Lewmak T & X630/6. Lewmak Serie T Phint Lewmak Serie T Phint Lewmak Serie T Phint Lewmak Sarie T Phint Lewmak T 633. Xcann Scanner Stand with C Lewmak T 634. Xcann Scanner Stand with C Lewmak T 637 Ke A Stability Erhanced Ca 10° C abling Printer / Scanner Stand with C Lewmak C 97 x Printer Lewmak C 92 x Printer Lewmak C 97 x Printer Lewmak	Š				32/63	er Sta	X630	er Hiç	Scan	er Sh	abine	Scan	ster E	MFP	abine	able	Cab	ner Sh	Cabin	er Sta	gp	r Bas
FAID INTEGRATED SENT OF CARDINARY CARD SENT OF CARDINARY SENT OF CARDINARY CARD SATING STAND SATING	(5			30/6	Print	and	Print	634	cann	with C	644	ed Ca	iter / i	with C	Adjust	rinter	Scann	MFP (Printe	Printe	Printe
FURNITE LEWINKT LEWINK	0	<u>ر</u>		뽊	8 X6	erie	erie	erie	632/1	63x S	and v	642/1	hanc	et Prir	and v	and /	91x F	3 X9 L	912	/820	920	920
Eum Lewm Lewm Lewm Lewm Lewm Lewm Lewm Lew	(2			arkT	ark S	ark S	ark S	ark T	ark	ner St	ark T	lity En	;abine	ner St	ner St	ark C	ark C	ark C	ark M	ark C	ark C
	2	3		뜶	Lexm	Lexm	Lexm	Lexm	Lexm	Lexm	Scan	Lexm	Stabil	10" (Scan	Scan	Lexm	Lexm	Lexm	Lexm	Lexm	Lexm
	-																					

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

lable and Options																	9 5 68X	
			1631										4 X634dte		9 1b 846dte	\ X8306 \	/ X825e /	
DESCRIPTION	E150	E33X E540 E535	1630 1430 E34X	7632 / T640 T642 /	C200u M840 M850	C252n C210n	C254n	C615 C165	X512 C650	X342n	X422	X632s	X634e	9249X 9446		X820e	X850e	X912e
DLE CARDS																		
IPDS & SCS/TNE																		
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0026H0396		•															
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0012N1729							•										
Card for IPDS/SCS/TINe	0010G0147		•	•							•	•	•					
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0020G0738			•														
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0014K0071			•														
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0019E0122																	
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0025A0032				•													
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0016N3202						•											
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0012N1729							•										•
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0013N1341																	
Card for IPDS/SCS/TINe	0022G0351													•	•			
Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe	0015R0092																•	
PRESCRIBE EMULATION								_										
Card for Prescribe DLE	0026H0398		•															
Card for Prescribe DLE	0010G1747		•	•														
Card for Prescribe DLE	0020G0739			•														
Card for Prescribe DLE	0019E0124				•											*		
Card for Prescribe DLE	0025A0033				•													
Card for Prescribe DLE	0020K1233					•												
Card for Prescribe DLE	0016N3205						•	•										
Card for Prescribe DLE	0012N1730							•										•
Card for Prescribe DLE	0022G0354													•	•			
Card for Prescribe DLE	0015R0095																•	
																	-	
																	-	
																	-	

Compatibility
0026H0394
0010G0144
0014K0070
0019E0120
0020K1230
0016N3200
0012N1250
0026H0395
0010G0145
0020G0737
0014K0072
0019E0121
0025A0036
0020K1231
0018B0140
0016N3201
0012N1251
0013N1340
0022G0626
0022G0350
0015R0091

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

Control Cont	### ##################################																		91	aı	0,	aı		94C8X /		
2000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	79.00						1€34	₽₽91 /			u															
00106014997	001000149 002060340 00146075 001460734 00160734 00160734 0017804018 00120083 00120083 00120083 00120083 00120083 00120083 00120083 001200849 00120086 00120086	DESCRIPTION	PN	E540 E535		T430	T632	7642			C210						X422	X632								
002640397	002640397																									
000600149 000000149 0001600149 0001600149 0001600149 0001600140 0001600149 0001600149 0001600149 0001600149 0001600149 0001600140 0001600149 00	001600749 001000744 001000744 001000744 001000744 001000748																									
001060149 00140076 00140076 00140076 00140073 00140073 00150034 00150034 00150038 0026032 00160374	001400149 00140076 00140076 00140076 00140076 00140076 001500732 001643204 0013032035 001500348 00220035 001500748 001000749 0011000749 0011000749 0011000749 0011000749 0011000749 0011000749 0011000749		0026Н0397			•																				
0014K0076 0019E0123 0026A0034 0020K1232 0012M1253 0013M1253 0012M1253 0012M1253 0012M2083	0014K0076 0014K0076 0019K0123 0025A0034 0020K1232 0010K12304 0011K1313 0018B3035 0012C0283 0012C0283 0015K0093 0012C0283 0010K0748 0011K3928 0010K0748 0011K3928 0012C0347 0011K3928 0012C0348 0012C0348 0012C0348 0012C0348 0011K3928 0012C0348 0011K3928 0012C03748 0011K3928 0012C03748 0011K3928 0012C03748 0011K3928 0012C03748 0011K3928 0012C03748 0011K3928 0012C03749 0010K3749 0010K3749		0010G0149			•																		-		
0014K0076 001960123 00250034 0020K1323 001083035 001083035 001083035 0010800318 0010800318 0010800318 0010800318 001080034 001080038 001080034 001080038 001080034	0014K0D76 00178CD123 0026A0234 0020K1232 0016N1323 0018N1323 0011N1323 0011N1323 0011N1323 0011N1323 0011N1323 0015R0D31 005K0D21B 005K0D21B 005K0D21B 0010G0749 0011W3928 0012P0083 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0086 0012P0086		002000740				•																			
0019E0123 0025A0034 0012N1232 0013N1343 00101N1343 0011R3028 0022C0288 0010CC748 0011R3028 0010CC748 0010CC749 0011R3028 0012P0088 0012P0088 0012P0088 0012P0088 0012P0088 0012P0088 0012P0088	0019E0123 001055A0334 0020K1232 00101813035 0013M1343 0013M1343 0013M1343 0013M1343 0015K00238 0015K00218 0015K00218 00105C0748 00105C0748 0011K3928 0012P0084 0011K3928 0012P0084 0011K3928 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0084 0012P0088 0012P0088 0012P0088 0012P0088		0014K0076					Ė		Н				H		H								H		
0.025A0034 0.025A0034 0.025A0034 0.025A0034 0.025A0034 0.025A0034 0.025A0034 0.025A0034 0.015A004 0.015A004 0.015A004 0.015A004 0.015A004 0.015A0083 0.015A0084 0.015A0083 0.015A0084 0.015A0084 0.015A0086 0.015A0086 0.015A0084 0.015A0086 0.015A00	0026A0034 0020K1232 00118N1324 00118N1324 00118N1324 00118N1324 00118N1324 00118N1324 00118N1324 00118N1324 00118N1324 00118N1328 0012F0083 0012F0083 0012F0083 0012F0083 0012F0083 0012F0083 0011K3228 0010C0748 0010C0749		0019E0123						•														*			
OCOCK1232 OCOCK1232 OCOTAN1204 OCOTAN1204 OCOTAN1204 OCOTAN1204 OCOTAN1204 OCOTAN1204 OCOTAN1203 OCOTA	0010020K1232 001683234 00133244 00133244 00133243 001383235 001311433 001380352 001260228 00226028 003260232 001560293 00160747 001060748 001260084 001260084 001260086 001260086 001260086 001260086		0025A0034							•				H		H								H		
0012N1253 0013N1343 0013N1343 001383035 0022G028 0022G0352 0015R0093 0015R0094 0010C0748 0010C0748 00118328	0013N1353 0013N1363 0013N1363 0012PO062 0015R0093 0012PO063 0011R3928 0012PO068 0012PO		0020K1232								•															
0012N1253 0013N1343 0013N1343 001083035 00226028 002260352 0015R0093 001060748 001060748 001060748 00118328 0012P0086	0012N1253 0013N1343 00103N1343 00103N1343 00102C0628 0022C0628 0022C0632 0015R0093 0015R00747 0010C0748 0012P0083 0012P0086 0012P0086 0012P0086		0016N3204							Н			•	•		H								•		
0013N1343 0010883035 0022C0628 0022C0632 0015R0093 0010C0748 0010C0748 0010C0748 0011R3928 0012P0086	0013N1343 0013N1343 0010820638 002206352 0015R0093 001060747 001060748 0011R3928		0012N1253											•											•	
001083035	0012200428 002220352 002260352 0015R0093 0015R0093 001060747 001060748 0011R3928		0013N1343												•									-		
002260628 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0093 0010c0749 0012P0086 0012P0086 0012P0086 0012P0086 0012P0086 0012P0086	002260628 001260532 001500032 001260638 001260032 001500083 001260083 001260083 001260084 001260084 001260086 001260086 0012600749 001260086 001260086 001260086 001260086		0018B3035									•														
002560352 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0093 0015R0083 0015R0083 0015R0089 0015R0	002260352 0015R0093 001260093		0022G0628																	•						
0015R0093 0015R00215 005K00215 005K00218 001060747 001060748 001060749	0015R0093 005K00215 005K00215 005K00218 0010C0748 0010C0748 0010C0748 0011K3928 0012P0086 0012P0086 0012P0086		0022G0352																							
005K00215	005K00215		0015R0093																							
005K00215	005K00215									_						_										
005K00215 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	005K0215																									
005K00218	005K00218	Optra Forms 2 MB Flash DIMM	005K00215																							
001060747 •	0010G0747	Optra Forms 16 MB Flash DIMM	005K00218					Ė		Н				H		H								H		
0012P0083 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	001060748		0010G0747		•												•									
dapler 0011K3928 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	dapler 0011K3928 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		0010G0748								٠													-		
In Adapter 0011K3928 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	th Adapter 0011K3928 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Lexmark Forms 16 MB Flash DIMM	0012P0083											•											•	
th Adapter 0011K3928 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	th Adapter 0011R3928 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •																							H	_	
with Adapter 00102P0086 • • • •	with Adapter 00102P0086 • • • • • •	Optra Forms 5+ GB Hard Disk with Adapter	0011K3928																				•	_	_	
with Adapter 0012P0086	with Adapter 0012P0086	Optra Forms 20+ GB Hard Disk with Adapter	0010G0749			Ė				Н	٠			H		H								H		
		with Adapter	0012P0086										•			_								•		
																								-		

Lexmark Compatibility				A4			A3			A4			A3	AIO				A4	_	Multifunction	ınction			A3	A4 A3	A3
Table and Ontions				Mono	Monochrome					-	Colour							Mon	Monochrome	me					Colour	Þ
																				ətb		əfb	e / X832e	6 / X854e		
					₽£91 /	₽₽91 /				- 1										7 X6340		9 1 9X /				;
DESCRIPTION	PN	E535 E150	E33X E540	T430		7640 T640	W810	048W	C210u	C25Sn	C254u	C917	C920	X215	X342n	X422	X632s	X632	X632e	7642€ X634€	9449X	9 9 ₽9X	9028X 99₽9X		9 79 LX	X912e
DLE CARDS																										
OPTRA FORMS																										
Forms card DLE																										
Forms Card DLE	0026H0399			•																						
Forms Card DLE	0010G0159				•												•	•	•	•						
Forms Card DLE	0020G0742					•																				
Forms Card DLE	0025A0037							•																		
Forms Card DLE	0020K1268								•																	
Forms Card DLE	0016N3210										•	•													•	
Forms Card DLE	0022G0627																			Ť						
Forms Card DLE	0022G0353																				•	•				
Forms Card DLE	0015R0094																							•		
Fonts																										
Simplyfied Chinese	0690H6000						•																•			
Simplyfied Chinese	0010G0744		•	•	•				•		•	•				•	•	•	•	•					•	
Simplyfled Chinese	001021241					•		٠		÷			•							Ť	•	٠		•		
Simplyfled Chinese	0012P0101											•														•
Traditional Chinese	0009H0691						•																•			
Traditional Chinese	0010G0745		•	•	•				•		•	•				•	•	•	•	•					•	
Traditional Chinese	001021242					•		•		÷			•							Ť	•	•	•	•		
Traditional Chinese	0012P0102											•														•
Japanese	0010G0746		•	•	•						•	•				•	•	•	•						•	
Japanese	001021243		•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•							•	•	•	•	•		
Japanese	0013K0227						•																•			
Japanese	0012P0103											•														•
Korean	0010G0743		•	•	•				•		•	•				•									•	
Korean	001021240					•		•		÷			•							Ť	•	•	•	•		
Korean	0010G1705						•																•			
						_	_	_				_	_		_								_			_

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

X820E X820	lable and Options						7 89.	1 7179.													91b4£8X		91b446X		X830e / X832e	X8226 / X8546		
Nature Part Service Nature Nature Part Service Nature Part Service Part Part Service	DESCRIPTION				E34X		T / SE9T T640	T / 249T		048W														₹99₽9X		7 90c8X	X912e	
Name Park Server	NETWORK CONNECTIONS																											
Series Series Contagned	INTERNAL PRINT SERVERS			H					H			L		H				H		H			L			H	L	
NAGOD Fact Ehrand Phil Sever NAGOD Good Beart Ehrand Phil Sever NAGOD Good Beart Ehrand Phil Sever NAGOD Good ST 19 Weeks Phil Sever NAGOD Beart Ehrand Phil Sever NAGOD Good 119 Weeks Phil Sever NAGOD Good Good Good Good Good Good Good Goo	N8000 Series																											
Nacion Gabri Ehrente Print Server 00145020	MarkNet N8000 Fast Ethernet Print Server	0014S0230				٠				٠	·	L	•			٠		H						٠	Ė		L	
Widely Plant Finderse Pint Server 001480220 1	MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet Print Server	0014S0200					•	•		•			•			•						•	•	•		•		
New Coord 20 19 Wire less Pint Server South 19 Server	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet Print Server	0014S0220					·			٠			•			•		H						•	Ė		L	
Sex of Series - USB Port CONTATIONA	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server	0014S0210					•			•			•			•						•	•	•		•		
Pint Server Western Europe	EXTERNAL PRINT SERVERS																	Н								Н	L	
Phirt Serier. Western Europe 0014170040	N4000 Series - USB Port																											
Phirt Server. United Knygdom 00147055	N4000e Print Server: Western Europe	0014T0040		•							·		•		_	•		_						•	Ė		L	
802 11g Wreless Print Server: Western Europe 0014T0155	N4000e Print Server: United Kingdom	0014T0050	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•			•						•	•	•		•		
902 11g Wireless Print Severe United Kingdom 0014T0230	N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server: Western Europe	0014T0155									·		•		_	٠		_						٠	Ė		L	
Series On 410230 On 410230 On 410230 On 410240 On 410240 On 410240 On 410240 On 410240 On 410240 On 410220	N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server: United Kingdom	0014T0165		•	•	•	•	•	•		·	•	•			•						•	•	•	Ť	•		
Print Sever (USB Part) 001410230	N7000 Series																	Н								Н	L	
Print Server (Paralel Port) CONNECTIONS CONNECTIONS CONNECTIONS CONTOZIO92 ContoZIO92 ContoZIO93 ContoZIO294 Conto	N7000e Print Server (USB Port)	0014T0230	•		•	•	•	•			·	•	•			•		_	*			•	•	•	Ť	•		
Print Server (USB Multiport) CONNECTIONS ers C Serial inferface Card (ex 11K402) O01021092 S Paralei Cable (ex 12X2405) O01021294	N7002e Print Server (Parallel Port)	0014T0240	•		•									·	_	•		Н						•			L	
convections ers ers ers c. Serial interface Card (ex 11K4602) 001021092	N7020e Print Server (USB Multiport)	0014T0220			•						•		•			•		_	*			•	•	•	Ť	•		
ers C Serial Interface Card (ex 11k4602) C Serial Interface Card (ex 11k4602) C Serial Interface Card (ex 11k4602) C Serial Interface Card (ex 11k402) C Serial Interface Card (ex 11k402) C O10450240 S S Parallel Cable (ex 1329605) C O1021234 C O O1021234 C O O1021294 C O O O O1021294 C O O O O1021294 C O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	LOCAL CONNECTIONS																	Н								Н	L	
C Serial Interface Card (ex 11/4662) 001021092	Adapters																											
1284 B Interface Card (ex 11X4001) 0010211294	RS-232C Serial Interface Card (ex 11K4602)	001021092				•					ŀ	L						H						٠	Ė		L	
Inax Adapter for SCS (ex 11K4120) State (and Exercise) Onto 21231 State (and Exercise) Onto 21294	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card (ex 11K4601)	001021091				•	•	•			•		•											•	Ť	•		
S On1021231	Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS (ex 11K4120)	0014S0240				•									•						•						•	
Parallel Cable (ex 12A2405) 001021294 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Cables																											
USB Cable (xr 12/22405) 001021294	10-Foot Parallel Cable (ex 1329605)	001021231	•	•	•						•					•	•				•			•		•	•	
* Print cony	2-Meter USB Cable (ex 12A2405)	001021294	•	•							•		•			•					•			•		•	•	
* Print only															_												_	
* Point only																		_								_	_	
Aportion only.																												
* Phit only																		_										
	* Print only	_													_	_		_								_	_	





Some people treat our planet badly.

Some people don't.

recover

"Environmentally sound waste management" is one of the priorities of the United Nations Environment Program. By inviting everyone to change unsustainable patterns of production and consumption, it makes us all responsible for doing something about it. At Lexmark, over the years, we have developed and enhanced the Lexmark Cartridge Collection Programme. We now offer environmentally sound collection and recycling of all our cartridges, soon to be extended to all our equipment. And you can also do your part; simply return your used cartridges to Lexmark. You will help the environment by increasing the recovery of materials, thus reducing production and materials consumption.





LEXMARK...

Quality and Excellence

Lexmark supplies used together with your Lexmark printer deliver the highest performance and quality available every time.



CUSTOMER NEEDS

The core of printing technology is in the cartridge itself. The majority of our cartridges are single-element (integrated drum for laser cartridges or printhead for inkjet cartridges) for ease of installation, avoiding the risk of deterioration of the print head and therefore degradation of print quality during printer life. Replacing a Lexmark cartridge is like getting a brand new printer!

CUSTOMER CHOICE

Lexmark has developed a complete range of cartridges with its printers to fit the many needs of its various end-users: extra-high-yield, high-yield and standard-yield cartridges, tri-packs and low-priced cartridges for inkjet printers. High-Yield print cartridges are especially designed for heavy users, to reduce their cost of printing, but they are also 'green' products as you require fewer cartridges and less packaging.

MEASURING YIELD WITH THE NEW ISO/IEC 19752

The ISO standard more accurately represents the potential customer experience by taking into account manufacturing variations in the performance of the cartridges and the printers. Until now, printer manufacturers have used a variety of methodologies to measure toner yield, making it challenging for customers to compare yield measurements accurately from leading suppliers.

This single, rigorous worldwide ISO standard to measure monochrome toner cartridge yield will help customers more objectively and accurately evaluate printer and print cartridge yield. A requirement of the new standard is that all products must be tested and written reports must be made available to customers at their request. We have now completed ISO/IEC 19752 yield claim testing for mono laser cartridges introduced since 1999.

A FACELIFT FOR LEXMARK SUPPLIES

We recently developed a fresh new packaging design for Lexmark's laser supplies. Today, virtually all of Lexmark's cartridges are sold in the new-style box. The result is a more aesthetically pleasing and environmentally friendly design with improved security features to combat counterfeiting. The individual boxes have optimised dimensions to enable the shipment of more units on a pallet. Also, the new box allows easy empty cartridge return. It's so easy to close that customers don't even need to tape the box before sending it back to Lexmark.

The development of new technologies and new cartridges is key to Lexmark's Business. We invest in R&D. integrating customers' input to design and develop a complete range of supplies: from laser cartridges to inkjet cartridges, papers and transparencies and ribbons. Backed by a 100% Satisfaction Guarantee, each laser and inkjet cartridge is tested individually before leaving the manufacturing site to guarantee high print quality day after day, print after print.



Lexmark Monochrome Laser Printers Supplies

CARTRIDGES AND PHOTOCONDUCTOR	Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	High Yield Print/ Toner Cartridge	Print/ Toner Cartridge	Label Print Cartridge	Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	High Yield Print/ Toner Cartridge	Print/ Toner Cartridge	Photoconductor Unit
MODEL	Re	turn Progra	mme Cartrio	iges	Reg	gular Cartrio	dges	Other	Supplies
Lexmark E120/E120n			12016SE				12036SE		12026XW
Lexmark E210							10S0150		
Lexmark E220			12S0400				12S0300		
Lexmark E232			24016SE				24036SE		12A8302
Lexmark E240/E240n			24016SE				24036SE		12A8302
Lexmark E320/E322		08A0478	08A0476			08A0477	08A0475		
Lexmark E321/E323		12A7405	12A7400			12A7305	12A7300		
Lexmark E330/E332n/E340/E342n/E342tn (1)		34016HE	24016SE			34036HE	24036SE		12A8302
Lexmark T420d		12A7415	12A7410			12A7315	12A7310		
Lexmark T430		12A8425	12A8420			12A8325	12A8320		
Lexmark T520/X520, T522/X522s		12A6835	12A6830	12A6839		12A6735	12A6730		
Lexmark T620/ X620e, T622		12A6865	12A6860	12A6869		12A6765	12A6760	11K3188	
Lexmark T630/X630, T632/X632/X632e, T634	12A7465 ⁽²⁾	12A7462	12A7460	12A7468	12A7365	12A7362	12A7360	11K3188	
Lexmark T640/T642/T644 (1)	64416XE ⁽³⁾	64016HE	64016SE	64004HE	64436XE®	64036HE	64036SE	11K3188	
Lexmark W812							14K0050		
Lexmark W820/X820e							12B0090	12L0252	
Lexmark W840							W84020H	25A0013	W84030H
Lexmark X830e/X832e							X8302KH	12L0252	
Lexmark X215							18S0090		
Lexmark X340/X342e		X340H11G	X340A11G			X340H21G	X340A21G		X340H22G
Lexmark X422		12A4715	12A4710			12A3715	12A3710		
Lexmark X642e/X644/X646/X646dte	X644X11E ⁽⁴⁾	X644H11E	X644A11E		X644X21E ⁽⁴⁾	X644H21E	X644A21E		
Lexmark X850e/X852e/X854e							X850H21G		X850H22G
Optra™ E310/E312/E312L						13T0101	13T0301		
Optra E							69G8256		69G8257
Optra K 1220							12A4605		11A4096
							11A4097 ^[5]		(6)
Optra M410/M412						17G0154	17G0152/		
							4K00199		
Optra N						140109T ^{SI}	140109A		
Optra S		1382925	1382920	1382929		1382625	1382620		
Optra Se 3455			12A0825	12A0829			12A0725		
Optra T/ T610/T612/T614/T616		12A5845	12A5840	12A5849		12A5745	12A5740		
Optra W810							12L0250	12L0252	12L0251
Lexmark 4019-28-29, WinWriter™ 600							1380520		
Lexmark 4037-5E, 4047-5E, 4047-5W,							1382760		
ValueWriter™ 300/600, WinWriter 400									
Lexmark 4039/4039+						1380950	1380850		
Lexmark 4039 10+, 4049, Optra L/R series						1382150	1382100		

⁽¹⁾ Designed for use only in Europe, Middle East and Africa.

Lexmark Colour Laser Printers Supplies

CARTRIDGES	Black Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Cyan Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Magenta Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Yellow Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Black High Yield Print Cartridge	Cyan High Yield Print Cartridge	High Yield Print/ Toner Cartridge	Yellow High Yield Print Cartridge	Black Print Cartridge	Cyan Print Cartridge	Magenta Print Cartridge	Yellow Print Cartridge
MODEL					Ret	urn Progran	nme Cartrid	ges				
Lexmark C522									C5220KS	C5220CS	C5220MS	C5220YS
Lexmark C524					C5240KH	C5240CH	C5240MH	C5240YH	C5220KS	C5220CS	C5220MS	C5220YS
Lexmark C750					10B042K	10B042C	10B042M	10B042Y	10B041K	10B041C	10B041M	10B041Y
Lexmark C752/ C762/ X752e/ X762e					15G042K	15G042C	15G042M	15G042Y	15G041K	15G041C	15G041M	15G041Y
Lexmark C752L, C760									15G041K	15G041C	15G041M	15G041Y
Lexmark C770, C772					C7700KH	C7700CH	C7700MH	C7700YH	C7700KS	C7700CS	C7700MS	C7700YS
Lexmark C772 only	C7720KX	C7720CX	C7720MX	C7720YX								
CARTRIDGES	Black Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Cyan Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Magenta Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Yellow Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Black High Yield Print / Toner Cartridge	Cyan High Yield Print / Toner Cartridge	Magenta High Yield Print / Toner Cartridge	Yellow High Yield Print / Toner Cartridge	Black Print / Toner Cartridge	Cyan Print / Toner Cartridge	Magenta Print / Toner Cartridge	Yellow Print / Toner Cartridge
MODEL						Regular (Cartridges					
Lexmark C500n					C500H2KG	C500H2CG	C500H2MG	C500H2YG	C500S2KG	C500S2CG	C500S2MG	C500S2YG
Lexmark C510					20K1403	20K1400	20K1401	20K1402	20K0503	20K0500	20K0501	20K0502
Lexmark C522									C5222KS	C5222CS	C5222MS	C5222YS
Lexmark C524					C5242KH	C5242CH	C5242MH	C5242YH	C5222KS	C5222CS	C5222MS	C5222YS
Lexmark C720/ X720					15W0903	15W0900	15W0901	15W0902				
Lexmark C750/ X750e					10B032K	10B032C	10B032M	10B032Y	10B031K	10B031C	10B031M	10B031Y
Lexmark C752/ C762/ X752e/ X762e					15G032K	15G032C	15G032M	15G032Y	15G031K	15G031C	15G031M	15G031Y
Lexmark C752L, C760					15G031K	15G031C	15G031M	15G031Y				
Lexmark C770, C772					C7702KH	C7702CH	C7702MH	C7702YH	C7702KS	C7702CS	C7702MS	C7702YS
Lexmark C772 only	C7722KX	C7722CX	C7722MX	C7722YX								
Lexmark C910/ C912/ X912e					12N0771*	12N0768	12N0769	12N0770				
Lexmark C920					C9202KH	C9202CH	C9202MH	C9202YH				
Optra C710					10E0043*	10E0040	10E0041	10E0042				
Optra Color 1200					12A1454	12A1452	12A1451	12A1453				
Optra SC 1275					1361751	1361752	1361753	1361754				
OTHER SUPPLIES	Black Photoconduc tor Unit	Photoconduc	tor Packs	Coating Roll	Fuser Oil/Oil Bottle	Transfer Kit	Waste Toner Bottle	Corona Charger	Fuser Cleaning Roller	Fuser Kit HV	Fuser Unit	Staple Cartridges
MODEL												
Lexmark C500n		C500X26G				C500X27G				C500X29G		
Lexmark C510	20K0504					20K0505				20K0507		
Lexmark C522 / C524	C52030X	C52034X (K	CMY)				C52025X					
Lexmark C720 / X720	15W0904			15W0906		15W0907	15W0918	15W0905	15W0909			
Lexmark C750 / X750e						10B3100					12L0252	
Lexmark C752 / C752L / C760 / C762 /						10B3100					11K3188	
X752e / X762e	401/0777	401/5777	4.00	00000===:								AAVETT
Lexmark C910 / C912 / X912e	12N0773	12N0772 (0		C92035X								11K3188
Lexmark C920	12N0773	12N0772 (,	C92035X	4050- :-							
Optra C710	4044455	4044455	10E0044		10E0045							
Optra Color 1200	12A1450	12A1455 (JVIY)									
Optra SC 1275	1361750											

^{*} Including coating roll.

⁽²⁾ Not compatible with Lexmark T630. Compatible with Lexmark T632 and T634 only.

⁽³⁾ Compatible with Lexmark T644 only.

⁽⁴⁾ Not compatible with Lexmark X642e

⁽⁵⁾ Two packs (6) With cartridge

Lexmark Laser Printers Supplies

PAPERS AND	Laser Bar	nner Paper	Glossy Paper	Outdoor Media		Transparencies	
TRANSPARENCIES	21 x 91.4 cr	n / Box of 50	A4 / Box of 200	A4 / Box of 100		A4 / Box of 50	
MODEL	12A8940	12A7940	12A5951	12A8601	12A8241	1053741	12A5010
Lexmark C500n/C510/C522/C524			•		•		
Lexmark C720/X720			•		•		
Lexmark C750, C752L, C760, X750e, X752e			•		•		
Lexmark C752			•	•	•		
Lexmark C762/X762e	•		•	•	•		
Lexmark C910			•		•		
Lexmark C912/X912e		•	•		•		
Lexmark C920		•	•		•		
Lexmark E120/E120n							•
Lexmark E210, E320/E322,							•
321/E323/E340/E342n/E342tn							
Lexmark E232/E330/E332n							•
Lexmark E240/E240n							•
Lexmark T420d, T430, T630/X630,							•
T632/X632/X632e/T634							
Lexmark T520/X520, T522/X522s, T620/X620e,						•	
T622							
Lexmark T640/T642/T644							•
Lexmark W812							•
Lexmark W820/X820e,X830e,X832e							•
Lexmark W840							•
Lexmark X215, X422							•
Lexmark X340/X340n							•
Lexmark X642e/X644/X646/X646dte							•
Lexmark X850e, X852e, X854e							•
Optra C710			•		•		
Optra Color 1200			•		•		
Optra E310/E312/E312L							•
Optra E							•
Optra K 1220							•
Optra M410/M412							•
Optra N						•	
Optra S						•	
Optra Se 3455						•	
Optra SC 1275			•			•	
Optra T/ T610/T612/T614/T616						•	
Optra W810							•
4019, 4028, 4029, 4027-4W, 4037-5E,							•
4039/4039+, 4047-5E/4047-5W,							
ValueWriter 300/ 600,							
WinWriter 200/400/600							
4039 10+, 4049, Optra L/ R Series						•	

Lexmark Inkjet Printers Supplies

PAPERS AND	Everyday Glos	sy Photo Paper		Premium Gloss	y Photo Paper		Transparency
TRANSPARENCIES	A4 / 20 Sheets	A4 / 50 Sheets	A4 / 15 Sheets	A4 / 50 Sheets	10 x 15 / 20 Sheets	10 x 15 / 60 Sheets	A4 / 50 Sheets
MODEL	80D1706	21G0708	80D1707	21G0709	21G0710	21G0711	12A5412
Color Jetprinter 3200, 5000, 5700, 5770, 7000, 7200, 7200 V, OptraColor 40&45, Z31	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Z11 Color Jetprinter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Z12 Color Jetprinter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Z13, Z23e, Z24, Z25, Z25l, Z33, Z34, Z35 Color Jetprinter, i3, AlO X72, X74, X75	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Z22, Z32 Color Jetprinter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Z42, Z43, Z44, Z45, Z45se, Z51, Z52, Z53, Z54, Z54se Color Jetprinter, AlO X125	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Color Jetprinter Z730, AlO X2300 Series, X2400 Series, X3400 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Color Jetprinter 1000, 1020, 1100, 2030, 2050, 2055, 3000, Execjet IIc, Winwriter 150c, Medlay 4c, 4x, 4sx	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Execjet II, WinWriter 100	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark AlO X63, X70, X73, X80, X83, X84, X85	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Color Jetprinter, Z700 Series, P700 Series, AlO P3150, P3120	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Color Jetprinter, Z55, Z55se, Z65, Z65n, Z65p, AlO X5100 Series, Z600 Series, Z640 Series, AlO X1100 Series, X1200 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Color Jetprinter, Z800 Series, AlO X3300 Series, X5200 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark Color Jetprinter Z515, Z600 Series, Z640 Series, AlO X1100 Series, X1200 Series, X2200 Series, X2300 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark AIO F4270, X4250	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark P910 Series, P4300, P6200 Series, P6300 Series, AlO X7100 Series, X7300 Series, X8300 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark P310 Series, P450 series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lexmark 4070							•

Lexmark Matrix Printers Supplies

RIBBONS		Ribbons					
	General Pur	pose Ribbon	23XX/ 24XX Black Re-inking Ribbon	24XX High Yield Black Re-inking Ribbon			
MODEL	1040864	13L0034	11A3540	11A3550			
4226	•						
4227/ 4227 Plus		•					
2480/ 81, 2490/ 91,			•				
2380/ 81, 2390/ 91 & 2380+							
2480/ 81, 2490/ 91			•	•			

Lexmark Inkjet Printers Supplies

		1	16	26	17	27	21	32	33	3/1	35	70	71
			-	20	-	_	由			(ii)			
			AUG SE	A 26	200	2:33	200	-	*		2		
		COLOUR	BLACK	COLOUR	Moderate Yield BLACK	Moderate Yield COLOUR	PHOTO	BLACK	COLOUR	High Yield BLACK	High Yield COLOUR	BLACK	Moderate Yield BLACK
	Yield (pages)**	200 p.	410 p.	275 p.	205 p.	140 p.	135***	200 p.	190 p.	475 p.	450 p.	600 p.	225 p.
	Coverage (%)	15 %		15 %		15 %	10 x 15		15 %		15 %		5 %
	MODEL Part Number	18C0781E	10N0016E	10N0026E	10N0217E	10N0227E	18C0031E	18C0032E	18C0033E	18C0034E	18C0035E	12A1970E	15M2971E
ARK	Colour Jetprinter 3200, 5000, 5700, 5770, 7000,											•	•
LEXMA	7200, 7200 V, OptraColor 40&45, Z31												
Θ	Lexmark Z11 Colour Jetprinter											•	•
	Lexmark Z12 Colour Jetprinter												
	Lexmark Z13(1), Z23e(1), Z24, Z25, Z25I, Z33(1),		•	•	•	•							
	Z34, Z35 Colour Jetprinter, i3(2), AlO X72, X74, X75												
	Lexmark Z22, Z32 Colour Jetprinter												
	Lexmark Z42, Z43, Z44, Z45, Z45se, Z51, Z52,											•	•
	Z53, Z54, Z54se Colour Jetprinter, AlO X125												
	Colour Jetprinter 1000, 1020, 1100, 2030, 2050,												
	2055, 3000, Execjet Ilc, Winwriter 150c, Medlay												
	4c, 4x, 4sx												
	Lexmark AlO X63, X70, X73, X80, X83, X84, X85											•	•
	Lexmark Colour P700 Series, AlO P3150, P3120												
	Lexmark Colour Jetprinter Z55, Z55se, Z65,												
	Z65n, Z65p, AlO X5100 Series, AlO X6100 Seriesæ												
	Lexmark Colour Jetprinter Z800 Series, AIO						•	•	•	•	•		
	X5200 Series												
	Lexmark Color Jetprinter Z515, Z600 Series, Z640		•	•	•	•							
	Series, AlO X1100 Series, X2200 Series, X1200												
	Series												
	Lexmark Color Jetprinter Z730 Series,	•											
	AIO X2300 Series, X2450, X2470, X3450, X3470												
	Lexmark AIO X2480, X3480												
	Lexmark AIO F4270, X4250											•	•
	P910 Series, P6200 Series, P6300 Series, P4300						•	•	•	•	•		
	Series, X3300 Series, AlO X7100 Series, AlO												
	X7300 Series, AIO X8300 Series,												
	Lexmark P310 Series, P450 Series								•		•		
JNG	SF3150											•	•
SAMSU	Smartjet, SF4500 Series, Msys4700, Msys4800,											•	•
SA	MJ4500c												
	SF4700 Series, SCX1000 Series											•	•
	SF4000 Series, SF3000 Series, SF3100 Series												
	SF3100 P, SF4100, SF4200 Series												
IPAO	А900(3), Ц700(3), Ц900(3)											•	•
COMI	IJ750, C3-1000											•	•
0	IJ300											•	•
	A1000, IJ1200, 1400P, A1500, A3000, A4000											•	•
	IJ600												
	IJ650		•	•	•	•							
	IJ200												

⁽¹⁾ New drivers need to be downloaded from Lexmark website to accept moderate yield cartridges. (2) New driver not available for i3. (3) A900 driver does not recognize the high yield black cartridges. U700 and U900 drivers do not recognize high yield black and colour cartridges. (4) Delivered with a storage unit.

Specifications are subject to change without notice. Lexmark, Lexmark with diamond design is trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. registered in the United States and or other countries. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. January 2006.

High Yield BLACK	80 COLOUR	High Yield COLOUR	Moderate Yield COLOUR	COLOUR	High Yield COLOUR	PHOTO (4)	Moderate Yield BLACK	BLACK	COLOUR	BLACK	COLOUR	High Yield COLOUR	BLACK	COLOUR	BLACK
1100 p. 5 %	275 p. 15 %	470 p. 15 %	260 p. 15 %	450 p. 15 %	625 p. 15 %	450 p. 15 %	225 p. 5 %	410 p. 5 %	225 p. 15 %	600 p. 5 %	450 p. 15 %	650 p. 15 %	600 p. 5 %	300 p. 15 %	900 p. 5 %
	12A1980E														
•	•	•				•									
	•	•													
•	•	•						•	•						
•				•	_	•		•	•						
•				•	•	•									
													•	•	
•				•											
			•	•	•	•	•	•							
										•	•	•			
•			•	•	•										
•															
•	•	•				•									
•				•	•	•									
													•		•
													•	•	•
•	•	•				•									
•		•				•									
•				•	•	•									
						•		•	•						
													•	•	

[&]quot;If the 71 cartridge does not appear during the cartridge install process on your computer screen, please select the 70 cartridge. If you select the 70 cartridge, please disregard ink level and warning screens." Approximate number of pages printable per cartridge in normal modes (600 x 600 dp). Yeld may vary based on factors such as machine model, media, print mode, print file type and print applications. ""Approximate number of 10 x 15 photos printed in high-resolution in photo mode on photo pages."

Lexmark Linea™ Print Cartridges for HP and Canon Printers

		Print Engine	ВХ	WX	52X	NX	SX	EP-32	EX
	MODEL	Part Number	140100A	140109A	140127X/A	140191A	140195A	140196A	140198X/A
	LaserWriter II F/ II G/ IINT/ IISC						•		
	LaserWriter I NTX/ II NTX/ IISX						•		
APPLE	LaserWriter Pro 600/ 630								•
₽.	LaserWriter 16/ 600 PS								•
	HL 8/ 8E/ 8J/ 8II/ 8D/ 8PS						•		
	HL 8J/ 8PSAP/ 8V						•		
	HL10/ 10DV/ 10PS/ 10V/ 10H						•		
쏦	HL 8PSJ		•						
SROTHER	HL1260/ 1660/ DX/ E/ NE/ NTR/ PS								•
쭖	Calcomp - CCL1200 ES/ 600 - ES - XF		•						
	LBP 2460			•					
	LBP B 406G		•						
	LBP 200V/ 8 II/ 8 II F/ 8 II R						•		
	LBP 8 II SX/ 8 II T/ 8 III/ 8IIIR						•		
	LBP 8 III Plus/ 8 III T/ RX/ SX/ TX						•		
	LBP 8 IV/ 8 Mark IV/ EX/ P270								•
	LBP 860/ 1260								•
	LBP NX/ NX600					•			
	LBP BXII		•						
8	LBP 1000/ EP-32							•	
CANON	LBP 1760/ 1760E/ 1760NE/ 1760TNE/ 52X			•					
	Printserver 17/ 600					•			
	DECLaser 2100/ 2150 / 2200/ 2250						•		
	LN 05/ LN 06						•		
즲	DECLaser 5100								
5	6100 Series/ 6145						•		
SENICOM	9170					•			
핗	9080		•						
	LaserJet Series II/ IID/ III/ IIID						•		
	LaserJet 4/ 4M/ 4+/ 4M+								•
	LaserJet 5/ 5M/ 5N								•
	LaserJet 4V/ 4MV		•						
	LaserJet IIISi/ 4Si/ 4Si MX					•			
	LaserJet 2100/ 2100SE/ 2100XI/ 2100M/ 2100T	N					•		
용	LaserJet 2200/ 2200D/ 2200DT/ 2200DN/ 2200I						•		
IEWLETT-PACKARD	LaserJet 4000/ 4000N/ 4000T/ 4000TN				•				
글	LaserJet 4050/ 4050N/ 4050T/ 4050TN				•				
9	LaserJet 5Si/ 5Si MX/ 5Si NX/ 5Si Mopier		•						
至	LaserJet 8000/ 8000N/ 8000DN		-	•					
	Lexmark - Optra N			•					
쏦	OCE - 6450/ 6451								
통	Olivetti - PG 108						•		
	1725/ SLS/ E Print Systems					•			
	2308 S/ 3308S/ Kiss Plus					_	•		
	Lasergraphix 810/ 820								
	PS 810/ 810II/ 810 Turbo								
	PS 815/ 820/ 820 Turbo/ 825								
	Turbo Imageserver XP								
	•								
	860 Plus/ 1660 Plus		•						



Sometimes you want to take risks...

Sometimes you don't.

beoriginal

Sometimes you like taking risks, but when it comes to your critical business printing applications or your valuable pictures Lexmark makes you feel safe. The cartridge and the printer form a complex sensitive solution designed by our engineers to work together, so only Lexmark high technology Original cartridges give you the longevity and quality you can count on, page after page. At Lexmark, our unique focus is to make printing easy for our customers, so they have the time to concentrate on designing brilliant documents...or to practise their favourite activities.



Lexmark Authorized Parts Distributors



Please visit our website www.lexmark.com for more information





France, Spain, Poland, UK, Sweden, South Africa, Russia, Italy, Norway

EUROPARTS SA

82, Rue Villeneuve Espace Clichy 92110 Clichy

Tel: +33 1 41 27 21 00 Fax: +33 1 41 27 21 19 www.euro-parts.com



France, Belgium, Turkey, UK, Bulgaria, Croatia

EXPRESS TERMINALS The College business Park Kearsley Road Ripon HG4 2RN England

Tel: + 44 (0)870 3977377 Fax: +44 (0) 1765 694199 www.expressterminals.com



France, Germany

EAF SUPPLIES GMBH

borsigstr. 8 d-47574 goch

Tel: +49 (0)2823-9313-0 Fax: +49 (0)2823-9313-30 www.eaf-gmbh.de



Spain

IT DISTRIBUTION SA

C/Aragoneses No 15 Pol. Ind. Alcobendas 28100 Alcobendas Madrid

Tel: +34 91 771 33 70 Fax: +34 91 371 77 29 www.itdistribution.com



France, Germany , Italy, Sweden, Netherlands, Norway, Denmark, Finland

EET DENMARK

Topstykket 24 DK-3460 Birkerød

Tel: +45 45 82 19 19 Fax: +45 45 82 16 09 www.eet.dk



Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Lithuania

MK ELECTRONICS SCANDINAVIA AB

Box 194, 431 23 Mölnda Sweden

Tel: +46 (0) 31 334 25 00 Tel: +46 (0) 31 334 25 90 www.mkelectronics.com



Germany

TOMTECH

Am seegraben 18 63505 Langenselbold

Tel: +49-6184-/9271-0 Fax: +49-6184/9271-71 www.tomtech.de



Italy, Germany, Austria, Poland

MK COMPUTER ELECTRONIC GMBH Heilbronner Straße 11 D - 73037 Göppingen Tel: +49-7161-6066-0 Fax: +49-7161-6066-170 www.mk-electronic.de



XMA

Switzerland, Hungary, Slovakia

SWISSPARTS AG

Siloring 9 5606 Dintikon Tel: +41 848 84 74 64 www.swissparts.ch



UK

XMA LIMITED

Unit 44 Wilford Industrial Estate Ruddington Lane Nottingham - NG11 7EP Tel: +44 (0)115 846 4578 joan.peterkin@xma.co.uk

Lexmark Maintenance Kit

MODEL	PN	MAINTENANCE KIT DESCRIPTION	Yield (Pages)
A4 MONO LASER PRO	DUCTS		_
12L, 12R IBM	001325532	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Transfer Roll bearing cover, Installation instructions	200 000
12C	001325950	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Transfer Roll bearing cover, Installation instructions	100 000
16L, 16L+ IBM	001329141	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Transfer Roll bearing cover, Installation instructions	200 000
12R(R), 12L(L) OPTRA	0069G5267	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Roller Asm, Installation instructions	200 000
16R(Rx), 16L(Lx) OPTRA	0069G5265	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Roller Asm, Installation instructions	200 000
2420, 2450, 2455 OPTRA S	0099A1196	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, 6 Auto-Compensator Rollers, Charge Roll, Installation instructions	250 000
3455 OPTRA Se	0099A1198	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Auto-compensator rollers (6), Transfer Roll, Charge Roll, Instruction sheet	250 000
T610 / T612 OPTRA	0099A1765	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roll Asm, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 2), Instruction sheet	300 000
T614 / T616 OPTRA	0099A1763	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roll Asm, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 2), Instruction sheet	300 000
T420, X422	0056P2041	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Charge roll, Transfer roll, D Roller, Tray metal plate, Instruction sheet	200 000
T430	0056P2337	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Charge roll, Transfer roll, Tray 1 paper feed roll, Rear cover asm, Lower MPF housing asm, Lubricant Nyogel 744, Maintenance kit PP	200 000
T520 / T522	0099A2421	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Asm, Transfer roller, Charge roller	250 000
T620	0099A2407	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roll Asm, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3), Instruction sheet	300 000
T622	0099A2410	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roll Asm, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3), Instruction sheet	300 000
T630 / T632	0056P1412	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer roller, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3)	300 000
T634	0056P1856	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer roller, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3)	300 000
T640 / T642 / T644	0040X0101	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer roller, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3)	300 000

A4 / A3 MONO LASER	PRODUCTS		
OPTRA N	0011A8124	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 240V, Transfer roll (supply item), Feed roller (Quantity 6), Installation Instructions	350 000
W810	0012G3420	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Instruction sheet	250 000
	0012G3425	Transfer roller maintenance kit: Transfer Roller Asm, Instruction sheet	150 000
W812	0056P0885	Maintenance kit 220V	100 000
W820 / X830e / X832e	0012G4183	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roller Asm, Paperfeed Rollers (Quantity 15), Instruction shee	300 000
W840	0040X0957	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roller Asm, Paperfeed Rollers (Quantity 12), Instruction sheet	300 000
X642e / X644e / X646e / X646dte / X646ef	0040X0101	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser ASM w/lamp, Roll ASM pick tire, Roll tranfer, Roll ASM double charge roll, Instruction sheet	300 000
X850e / X852e / X854e	0040X2376	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Feed / Pick / Sep Roll, Transfer roll, Instruction sheet	300 000
	0040X2734	Maintenance kit ADF: Separation roll, Dadf feed / Pick roll, Instruction sheet	120 000

MODEL	PN	MAINTENANCE KIT DESCRIPTION	Yield (Pages)
A4 COLOUR LASER P	RODUCTS		
OPTRA C	0011A2375	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser assembly, Air filter, Transfer cleaner unit, Corona charger, Ozone filter, Installation Instructions	60 000
SC1275 OPTRA	0011C0180	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, Installation instructions	100 000
	0012C0877	Transfer Belt	150 000 images
C710 OPTRA	0010E0059	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Ozone Filter, Transfer Roller Asm	100 000 mono
	0010E0045	Transfer Roller Maintenance kit	100 000 images
C720	0012G7220	Maintenance kit 220V: Roller Transfer, Paper Discharger, Cleaner Drum	120 000
	0015W0909	Fuser kit	60 000 mono
C510	0020K0507	HV Fuser kit	51 000
C750	0012G6497	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser ASM 230V	150 000
	0056P1296	ITU maintenance kit/ 2nd transfer roll: ITU Belt, 2nd transfer roll	105 000
C752	0012G6497	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser ASM 230V	200 000
	0056P2848	ITU maintenance kit/ 2nd transfer roll: ITU Belt, 2nd transfer roll	120 000
C760 / C762	0056P2911	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser ASM 230V	200 000
	0056P2848	ITU maint. kit/ 2nd transfer roll: ITU Belt, 2nd transfer roll	120 000
C522 / C524	0040X1402	Fuser ASM 230V	120 000
	0040X1401	Transfer Belt ASM KIT, Waste Toner Container	120 000

A4 / A3 COLOUR LASE	R PRODUCTS	S	
C1200 OPTRA Color	0011G0602	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Belt Unit, Paper Feed Rollers (2), Instruction sheet	100 000
C910 / C912	0056P9901	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V	120 000
	0056P9903	Intermediate Transfer belt maint. kit: Transfer belt	105 000
C920	0056P2651	Fuser Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V	105 000
	0040X1251	Intermediate Transfer belt Maintenance kit: Transfer belt	120 000

Since printing is a vital part of your business, Lexmark has developed a range of service offerings to ensure you security, peace of mind and a greater return on your investment. Total satisfaction being the core objective, these offerings provide you with the tools to keep business moving, including fast and reliable intervention from our specialised technical team.

How does Lexmark deliver the service?

Depending on the type of product, different levels of service are available to our customers

RETURN TO BASE

Return to base offers you remote product support by both telephone and Internet, as well as a dependable return process in case of product defect. In the event of a need for repair action, the helpdesk will instruct you to return the defected product at a Lexmark-designated location in your area. You will receive it back usually within five to seven days in serviced areas. This service covers offsite repair or equipment replacement, all parts and labour, and the return shipment straight to your door.

EXCHANGE

A valuably priced offering, Exchange ensures you a fast and effective door-to-door process. The way it works is simple: We pick up your defective hardware unit (after you remove the cartridge and any options), simultaneously bringing to you an operational unit, and then repair or replace the defective unit offsite. All parts and labour are included. You also benefit from remote support by both telephone and Internet.

ON-SITE EXCHANGE

On Site Exchange is a convenient and comprehensive exchange service that makes your life easier. While you focus on your business, Lexmark takes care of everything, including pickup of the defective product (after having removed the cartridge and any options), offsite repair or replacement, and complete reinstallation. You also benefit from telephone and Web-based support. Response time is usually next business day in serviced areas and can be adapted to your specific requests. This may vary depending on the type of product.

ON-SITE REPAIR

With On-Site Repair, a Lexmark-authorised specialist comes to your home or office to analyse and repair your defective device directly on-site. The specialist will also make sure your product meets Lexmark's most stringent standards of quality and performance. This offering includes telephone and Web-based support, all parts and labour, complete on-site repair and testing. Response time is usually next business day in serviced areas and can be adapted to your specific requests. This may vary depending on the type of product.

REPLACEMENT

Replacement ensures you a fast and effective door-to-door repair process. The way it works is simple: we bring you a practically new product without any cartridge or any options, and will come back later to collect your defective product. Response time is usually within 1 to 5 business days in serviced areas. All parts and labour are included. You also benefit from remote support by both telephone and Internet.



Which service offering fits you best?

Extended Guarantee

Expanding the coverage of your base guarantee, the extended guarantee prolongs service for a period of one, two or three years. It must be continuous from the base guarantee without a gap (lapsed coverage) and may be purchased only once. In very special cases, signing a four-year extended guarantee contract is possible. For such a request, contact Lexmark directly.

Renewal Guarantee

The ability to renew an extended guarantee, or a previous renewal guarantee, is available for one year at a time, providing there is no gap in coverage. Renewal guarantees can be purchased each year as long as the reference is available in Lexmark's official pricing list. This new offering gives you the flexibility to benefit from your printer for an extended amount of time until a new installed base purchase is made.

Base Guarantee Upgrade

At any moment during your initial base guarantee – but not exceeding it – you can opt for an even higher level of service, such as on-site support and exchange.

Maintenance Kit Installation

When you purchase a new Maintenance Kit from Lexmark, a Lexmark authorised service partner can come to you to install it – or even sell you a new one on site. Maintenance Kits include a fuser unit, or transfer belt, as well as wearable parts.

Lexmark E120	(All models)	Financial & Pack F
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348375
tetuiii to base	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348386
	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348378
Exchange	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002348352
	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002348368
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348355
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348357
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348369
Lexmark E240	(All models)	Financial & Pack F
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days 1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348082 002348095
	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348072
Exchange	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002348074
Excitatige	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002348093
	Base quarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348071
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348078
m-site excitatige	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348094
	1 year renewar on-site exchange, response time next business day	002340074
_exmark E232	(All models)	Financial & Pack F
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347359
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347611
	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345806
Exchange	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002345787
	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002347613
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345801
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002345803
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002347612
Lexmark E330		Financial & Pack F
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347362
Return to base	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347616
	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345847
Exchange	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002345828
•	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002347618
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345842
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002345844
3	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002347617
Lexmark E332	(All models)	Financial & Pack F
	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347365
Return to base	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347621
	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002347621
Exchange	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002345884
LAURANYC	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002347619
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002347819
On-site evchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002345900
On-site exchange	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002347620
Lexmark E340 /	E342 (All models)	Financial & Pack F
LEATIMIN E340 /		002348110
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348123 002348100
Evohango	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348100
Exchange	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	
	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002348121
Da14	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348099
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348106 002348122
Lexmark T430	(All models)	Financial & Pack I 002347356
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347626
0	Base guarantee upgrade on-site repair (1st year), response time 5 to 7 business days	002345741
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002345743
		002347625

Iliada au d 8-4	una Laces Drinters	
High-end Mc	ono Laser Printers	
Lexmark T630	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346156
On-site repair	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347915
Lexmark T632	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346194 002347916
Lexmark T634	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346285 002347917
Lexmark T640	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347460 002348064
Lexmark T642	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347477 002348066
Lexmark T644	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347494 002348068
Lexmark W812	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346373 002347918
Lexmark W820	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002345869 002347919
Lexmark W840	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347513 002347640
Monochrome	Multifunction Printers	
Lexmark X215		Financial & Pack PN
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002346133 002347641
Lexmark X340		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348715 002348718
Lexmark X342n		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348749 002348752
Lexmark X422		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346354 002347815
Lexmark X632		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346017
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347646

.2 143

Lexmark X632e		Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark C912 / C912n	
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346029 002347645		rs total (1+ r renewal o
Lexmark X632s		Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark C912dn / C912	2fn
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347344 002347647		rs total (1+ r renewal o
Lexmark X634	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark C920 (All mode	lels)
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347352 002347648	On site repair 3 year	rs total (1+ r renewal o
Lexmark X642e		Financial & Pack PN		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348758 002348761	Colour Multifunction	on Prir
Lexmark X644e		Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark X762 MFP	1.1.1.11
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348310 002348317		rs total (1+ r renewal o
Lexmark X646e /	X646dte	Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark X912 MFP	
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348323 002348330		rs total (1+ r renewal o
Lexmark X646ef		Financial & Pack PN	Matrix Printers	
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348297 002348304	Lexmark Forms Printer 2	24xx Se
Lexmark X850e		Financial & Pack PN	On-site renair 3 year	rs total (1+
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day or total 1,8M pages 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day or 600k pages	002348409 002348412	· I year	r renewal o
Lexmark X852e		Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark Forms Printers	s 4227 p rs total (1+
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day or total 1,8M pages 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day or 600k pages	002348422 002348425		r renewal offerings avail
Lexmark X854e		Financial & Pack PN	MFP Option Scann	ners (
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day or total 1,8M pages 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day or 600k pages	002348435 002348438	Lexmark X3100 MFP Op	
Colour Laser	Printers		On site exchange 3 year	rs total (1+ r renewal o
		51 1100 100	Lexmark X3200 MFP Op	ntion
Lexmark C500n On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	Financial & Pack PN 002348671	On site exchange 3 year	rs total (1+ r renewal o
on site repuii	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348674	J I year	i renewar (
Lexmark C510	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark X4500 MFP Op	
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346484 002347600		rs total (1+ r renewal o
Lexmark C522n		Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark 4600 MFP Opti	
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348146 002348160		rs total (1+ r renewal o
Lexmark C524n	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark 5500 MFP Opti	
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348164 002348178		rs total (1+ r renewal o
	(4)	5' '100 101	Loymonk V7E00 MED O	otion
Lexmark C760	(All models) 3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	Financial & Pack PN	Lexmark X7500 MFP Op	rs total (1+

Lexmark C762	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002347261
On-site repair	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347605
Lexmark C912 / C	C912n	Financial & Pack PN
	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002345933
On-site repair	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347607
Lexmark C912dn	/ C912fn	Financial & Pack PN
On site reneir	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002345955
On-site repair	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347747
Lexmark C920	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002347506
On-site repair	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347747
Colour Multifu	Inction Printers	
Colour Multile	illetion i filitera	
Lexmark X762 MF		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002347348 002347652
•	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347032
Lexmark X912 MF		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346139 002347654
	I year renewar on-site repair, response time next business day	002347034
Matrix Printers	S	
Lexmark Forms P	rinter 24xx Series	Financial & Pack PN
On site renair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346093
On-site repair	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347599
Lexmark Forms P	rinters 4227 plus / 4227*	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346453
on-site repair	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347598
	* Service offerings available only on 4227-200 models. No longer available on 4227-100.	
MFP Option S	canners (When purchased separately)	
Lexmark X3100 M	IFP Option	Financial & Pack PN
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002346238
on-site exchange	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002347813
Lexmark X3200 N		Financial & Pack PN
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002346265
•	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002347925
Lovernort VAEOO N	IFD Ontion	Financial 0 Dayl BM
Lexmark X4500 N		Financial & Pack PN 002346399
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347816
	, , ,	1
Lexmark 4600 MF	P Ontion	Financial & Pack PN
	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002348400
On-site repair	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348403
		,
Lexmark 5500 MF	P Option	Financial & Pack PN
	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346503
On-site repair	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347818
Lexmark X7500 N	IFP Option	Financial & Pack PN
On-site renair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346421
On-site repair		002346421 002347822

The Multifunction Installation Packs

The Light Installation Pack (Level 1)

The light installation pack offers you a smooth delivery and assembly of your MFD device in a fast and methodical way, saving you valuable time. With this pack our Lexmark service engineers take care of all the preparation from unpacking and installation to device configuration. The Lexmark MFD is more than a high performance, high-quality printer. The Lexmark MFD merges print, copy and scan functions into a single space-saving device.

Level 1 detailed description:

- · Unpacking the hardware
- Assembling the solution
- · Assembling the scanner cabinet
- · Installing the scanner
- . Fitting the printer trays (1)
- · Connecting:
- > The mains
- > The network > The telephone line
- Preparing the printing solution (1)
- Loading paper consumables (1)

- · Installing the photo-conductor (1)
- Fitting the quick reference board (1)
- Installing the cartridge (1) . Fitting the paper jam board (1)
- · Performing a power up test
- Setting the operator panel for option (1) · Setting the operator panel for printer
- · Printing out the printer menus page
- Performing a copy test
- Collecting the empty packing materials

001INEU01	Pack MFD Installation Low A4 L1	X642e
001INEU02	Pack MFD Installation High A4 L1	X644e/X646e/X646dte
001INEU04	Pack MFD Installation High A3 L1	X850e/X852e/X854e
001INFLI05	Pack MED Installation Scanner L1	4600 MEP Ontion

The Pro Installation Pack (Level 2)

The Pro MFD installation pack gives you quick and easy access to these functions. Our service engineers will take care of all the installation and set up activities, as well as training a user group. This allows the device to be up and running quickly for the end user.

Level 2 detailed description: All elements of Installation level 1 + (6)

- . Declaring the printer on the client's network (TCP/IP setup) (1-4) (TCP/IP address, netmask, gateway, hostname)
- · Installing or giving guidance regarding driver installation on one server or one windows PC (Customer's choice) (3)
- Configuring and setting up the different modules (Copy, fax, scan to PC)
- Installing the Lexmark Scan-back software on one customer station (software supplied with the option)(3)
- . Training a user group of up to 5 people
- Setting up and configuring the fax
- . Setting up of scan to e-mail (5)

002INEU01	Pack MFD Installation Low A4 L2	X642e
002INEU02	Pack MFD Installation High A4 L2	X644e/X646e/X646dte
002INEU04	Pack MFD Installation High A3 L2	X850e/X852e/X854e
002INFU05	Pack MFD Installation Scanner L2	4600 MFP Option

Lexmark Service Offerings

Maintenance Kit Installation

Lexmark can make your life easier with the Maintenance Kit Installation service. A highly qualified technician will come on site and replace your used maintenance kit with your new one, with only a short delay.

Maintenan	Maintenance Kits Installation			
Products		Financial & Pack PN		
	Lexmark Mono Printers A4	002348031		
On-site	Lexmark Color Printers A4	002348032		
on-site	Lexmark Mono Printers A3	002348033		
	Lexmark Color Printers A3	002348034		

Choosing the right service for you

THE OFFERING YOU NEED

All Service Offerings presented above exist in Lexmark Service Offerings Packs and direct sales. Total 2 year- and 4 year- contracts are also available for these products. Please contact the Contract Support Service representative in your country. For more information, visit www.lexmark.co.uk/serviceofferings

SERVICES OFFERINGS FOR MACHINES FROM PREVIOUS GENERATIONS

To get all information on Standard Services Offerings for machines from previous generations, please consult our Lexmark Services Brochure on www.lexmark.co.uk/serviceofferings

SPECIAL BID INFO

To find out about Lexmark's complete range of "non-standard" and customisable service offerings, please contact the Contract Support Service representative in your country. For more information, visit www.lexmark.com.



(1)Not applicable for the "Scanner only" Installation. (2)If installed. (3)MFD and server or PC have to be on same physical location. (4)Available for operating systems Windows 98, 2000, NT, ME, XF Others on demand. (5)This task includes only the set-up of the customer's mailbox. The task set-up does not cover the resolution of other potential problems regarding the mailbox. Non set-up related problems should be handled via Call Centre support. (6)IT manager or engineer should be present on site during installation.

Contacts

ntacts

Contacts

ntacts

Specifications are subject to change without notice. Lexmark, Lexmark with diamond design is trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. registered in the United States and or other countries. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

